NOMENCLATOR CLASSICUS,

SIVE

DICTIONARIOLUM TRILINGUE,

Secundùm

Locos communes, Nominibus uſitatioribus Anglicis, Latinis, Græcis, ordine παραλλήλως diſpoſitis.

A

Claſſical Nomenclator

WITH

The Gender and Declenſion of each Word and the Quantities of the Syllables.

By *John Ray*, M. A. and Fellow of the Royal Society.

To which are added

PARADIGMATA of all the Declenſions, as well *Greek* as *Latin*; with a Century of Proverbs, and a Collection of modeſt Jeſts in *Engliſh*, *Latin* and *Greek*, from good Authors.

The Third Edition, carefully reviſed and corrected, containing many Hundreds of Words more than any Book of this Nature.

For the Uſe of Schools.

LONDON:

Printed by *Benj. Motte*, for *Sam. Smith* and *Benj. Walford*, at the *Prince's Arms* in St. *Paul's* Church-yard, 1696.

THE PREFACE.

Having lately had an occasion to review some of the last Published English *and* Latin *Nomenclatures, I observed in them some inveterate Errors, especially in the Names of Animals and Plants still continued, which I thought it might not be amiss to correct; notwithstanding that for their Antiquity, they may plead Prescription, and for their Universality in our Schools, general Approbation. For certainly better it is that Children, when they first learn the* Latin *Tongue, be taught the true Names of things than false or wrong ones, which must again afterwards with a double Labour be unlearned, and in the mean time hinder the true understanding of Authors, and occasion other mistakes: not to say that it is some discredit to our* English *Schools in general, to retain and teach their Youth what is manifestly erroneous. Such Mistakes are the rendring of a Graſs-hopper in Latin* Cicada, *a Lapwing* Upupa, *a Caterpillar* Gryllus, *a Barbel* Mullus, *and many others, which the Reader may find corrected in this Book.*

In the names of Apparel, several sorts of Viands, parts of Buildings, Utensils and Implements of Houſholdstuff, Instruments and Tools of Husbandry and

Gardening, I have not, nor indeed can I fully ſatisfie my ſelf. Many of the names of ſuch things not having been by any good Author ſufficiently explained, or the things they ſignifie deſcribed. Beſides, the Antients uſed many Diſhes of Meat, Inſtruments and Utenſils of Houſhold-ſtuff, &c. *which we uſe not, or different from what we now uſe; and many new ones there are uſed by us, which they knew not. Moreover it may be obſerved, that the ſame name is by divers Writers variouſly expounded, as indeed the Faſhions of things daily altering, and the names ſtill remaining as well with them as with us, they muſt needs be: So that all that can here be done, is conveniently to accommodate Names ſo as the Things ſignified by them in each Language, may come as near, and anſwer as well one the other as may be. I confeſs I have not herein performed what I might have done, had I made it my deſign of a long time, though I hope in this reſpect the Reader will find ſome amendment. That which I chiefly minded was to correct ſuch manifeſt Miſtakes as the little Inſight I have in the Hiſtory of Plants and Animals inabled me to diſcern in former Nomenclatures, which I have accordingly done in this little Work, following therein the Judgment of the beſt Authors of thoſe ſeveral Hiſtories.*

JO. RAY.

Dictionariolum TRILINGUE.

I.

Of Heaven.	*De Cælo.*	Περὶ Οὐρανοῦ.
THE *Skie*	Æther, ĕris, *m.*	5 Ἴδηρ, ερος, m.
A Star	Stella, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀστὴρ, έρος, m.
A Constellation	Sīdus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Ἄστρον, υ, n.
A Comet or Blazing-Star	Cŏmēta, æ, *m.*	1 Κομήτης, υ, m.
A Planet	Planēta, æ, *m.*	1 Πλανήτης, υ, m.
Saturn	Sāturnus, i, *m.*	3 Κρόνος, υ, m.
Jupiter	Jūpĭtĕr, Jŏvis, *m.*	5 Ζεὺς, Διός, m.
Mars	Mars, Martis, *m.*	5 Ἄρης, εος, m.
The Sun	Sōl, Solis, *f.*	3 Ἥλιος, ίυ, m.
* *The Morning-star*	Vĕnŭs, ĕris, *f.*	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης, f.
Mercury	Mercŭrius, ii, *m.*	1 Ἑρμῆς, οῦ, m.
The Moon	Lūna, æ, *f.*	2 Σελήνη, ης, f.
New Moon	Nŏvĭlūnium, ii, *n.*	2 Νεομηνία, ας, f.
Half Moon	Lūna sēmiplēna	3 Σελήνη διχότομος υ, f.
Full Moon	Plēnĭlūnium, ii, *n.*	3 Παντέλειον, ίου, n.
A Sun-beam	Rădius, ii, *m.*	5 Ἀκτὶν ίνος, f.
An Eclipse	Eclipsis, is, *f.*	2 c. Ἔκλειψις, εως, f.
The East	Oriens, tis, *m.*	2 Ἀνατολὴ, ῆς, f.
The West	Occĭdens, tis, *m.*	2 c. Δύσις, εως, f.
The North	Septentrio, ōnis, *m.*	3 Ἄρκτος, υ, com.
The South	Mĕrĭdiēs, ei, *m.*	2 Μεσημβρία, ας, f.

* The Planet *Venus*, when it appears in the Morning before Sun-rising, is called the Morning-Star, in Latin and Greek *Phosphorus*: when it appears in the Evening after Sun-set, it is called the Evening-Star, in Latin *Hesperus*.

N. B. All the Vowels have their Quantities superscribed, except (1.) such as coming before two Consonants, or Double ones, are known to be Long by Position, or else Common. (2.) Such as are follow'd by another Vowel, and are universally Short, with few Exceptions, which are here observed. (3.) Except *a*, *en*, *is*, *or*, *us*, at the end of Words being all Short, and *um*, which in Verse is either cut off by *Synalepha*, or becomes Long by Position. (4.) Diphthongs, which are Long. (5.) In all other cases the Syllables not markt are Common.

II.

Of the Elements and Meteors.	*De Elementis & Meteoris.*	Περὶ τ̃ Στοιχείων ϗ Μετεώρων.
FIRE	Ignis, is, *m.*	5 Πῦρ, εός, n,
Flame	Flamma, æ, *f.*	5 Φλὸξ, γός, f.
A Spark	Scintilla, æ, *f.*	5 Σπινθὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Firebrand	Torris, is, *m.*	3 Δαλὸς, ῦ, m.
A Brand quenched	Tītio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Θυμίλωφ, πος, m.
A live Coal	Prūna, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀνθρακιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A dead Coal	Carbo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Ἄνθραξ, ακος, m.
Heat	Călor, ōris, *m.*	5 Θερμότης, ητος, f.
VVarmth	Tĕpor, ōris, *m.*	5 Χλιαρότης, τητος, f.
Burning	Incendium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐμφρησμὸς, ῦ, m.
Brightneſs	Splendor, ōris, *m.*	2 Μαρμαρυγὴ, ῆς, f.
Smoak	Fūmus, i, *m.*	3 Καπνὸς, ῦ, m.
Soot	Fūlīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Λιγνὺς, ύος, f. Ἀσβολος, ὁλυ. m.
Embers	Făvilla, æ, *f.*	2 Μαιέλα, ης, f.
Aſhes	Cĭnis, ĕris, *m.*	3 Σποδὸς, ῦ, f.
Fuel	Fōmĕs, ĭtis, *m.*	3 Πυρεῖον, ῦ, n.
AIR	Aēr, ĕris, *m.*	5 Ἀὴρ, έρος, m.
A Cloud	Nūbēs, is, *f.*	1 c. Νέφος, εος, υς, n.
A Miſt	Nĕbŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Ὁμίχλη, ης, f.
A Shower	Imbĕr, bris, *m.*	3 Ὄμβρος, υ, m.
Rain	Plŭvia, æ, *f.*	3 Ὑετὸς, ῦ, m.
The Rainbow	Iris, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Ἶρις, ιδος, f.
A Drop	Gutta, æ, *f.*	5 Σταγὼν, όνος, f.
Hail	Grando, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Χάλαζα, άζης, f.
Snow	Nix, nĭvis, *f.*	5 Χιὼν, όνος, f.
Dew	Rōs, rōris, *m.*	3 Δρόσος, υ, m.
Froſt	Gĕlū, *indecl. n.*	3 Πάγος, υ, m.
Hoar-froſt	Pruīna, æ, *f.*	2 Πάχνη, ης, f.
Ice	Glăciēs, ei, *f.*	3 Κρύσταλλος, υ, m.
An Ice-cicle	Stīria, æ, *f.*	3 Σταλαγμὸς, ῦ, m.
Thunder	Tŏnĭtrū, *indecl. n.*	2 Βροντὴ, ῆς, f.
A Thunderbolt	Fulmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Κεραυνὸς, ῦ, m.
Lightnirg	Fulgŭr, ŭris, *n.*	2 Ἀστραπὴ, ῆς, f.
A Flaſh	Cŏruſcātio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Λαμπηδὼν, όνος, f.
A Storm	Prŏcella, æ, *f.*	2 Θύελλα, ης, f.
A Tempeſt	Tempeſtās, ātis, *f.*	5 Χειμὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Whirlwind	Turbo, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Λαῖλαφ, πος, f.
A Gentle wind	Aura, æ, *f.*	2 Αὔρα, ας, f.
The Wind	Ventus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄνεμος, ου, m.

The

The East-wind	Eurus, i, *m.*	1 Ἀπηλιώτης, ώτου, m.
The North-wind	Aquĭlo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Βορέας, έου, m.
The South-wind	Auſtĕr, i, *m.*	3 Νότος, ου, m.
The Weſt-wind	Zephyrus, i *m.*	3 Ζέφυρος, ύρου, m.
Fair Weather	Sĕrēnĭtās, ātis. *f.*	2 Αἰθεία, ας, f.
Calm Weather	Tranquillĭtās, ātis, *f.*	2 Νηνεμία, ας, f.
WATER	Aqua, æ, *f.*	5 Ὕδωρ, ατος, n.
A Bubble	Bulla, æ, *f.*	5 Πομφόλυξ, υγος, f.
A Well	Pŭteus, i, *m.*	5 Φρέαρ, ατος, n.
A Fountain or Spring	Fons, tis, *m.*	2 Πηγὴ, ῆς, f.
A Stream	Fluentum, i, *n.*	3 Ῥεῖθρον, ου, n.
A River	Flŭvius, ii, *m.*	3 Ποταμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Rivulet	Rīvus, i, *m.*	5 Ῥύαξ, ακος m.
A Brook	Torrens, tis, *m.*	3 Χειμαῤῥόος, ἀῤῥου, m.
The Bank of a River	Rīpa, æ, *f.*	2 Ὄχθη, ης, f.
The Chanel	Alveus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀχετὸς, οῦ, m.
A Pool or Pond	Stagnum, i, *n.*	2 Λίμνη, ης, f.
A Lake	Lăcus, ûs, *m.*	2 Λίμνη, ης, f.
A Marſh or Fen	Pălus, ūdis, *f.*	1 c. Ἕλος, εος ους, n.
The Sea	Măre, is, *n.*	2 Θάλασσα, ης,
The Ocean	Oceănus, i, *m.*	3 Ὠκεανὸς, ἀνου, m.
A Wave	Flŭctus, ûs, *m.*	5 Κῦμα, ατος, n.
The Tide	Æſtus maris, *m,*	5 Κλυδὼν, ωνος, m.
The Flowing	Æſtûs { Acceſſus, ûs, *m.*	2 Πλημμύρα, ας, f.
The Ebb	Æſtûs { Receſſus, ûs, *m.*	5 Ἄμπωτις, ιδος, f.
The Shore	Littus, ŏris, *m.*	3 Αἰγιαλὸς, οῦ, m.
A Ford or Shallow	Vădum, i, *n.*	3 Πόρος, ου, m.
A Deluge	Dīlŭvium, ii, *n.*	3 Κατακλυσμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Whirlpool	Vortex, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Δίνη, ης, f.
A Bay	Sĭnus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κόλπος, ου, m.
Depth	Prŏfundĭtās, ātis, *f.*	1 c Βάθος, εος ους, n.
The EARTH	Terra, æ, *f.*	2 Γῆ, γῆς, f.
A Mountain	Mons, tis, *m.*	1 c. Ὄρος, εος ους, n.
A Valley	Vallis, is, *f.*	5 Κοιλὰς, άδος, f.
A Rock	Rūpēs, is, *f.*	2 Πέτρα, ας, f.
A Plain or Champain	Plānĭtiēs, ei, *f.*	3 Πεδίον, ίου, n.
A Hill	Collis, is, *m.*	3 Βουνὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cliff	Clīvus, i, *m.*	3 Κρημνὸς, οῦ, m.
Dirt	Cœnum, i, *n.*	3 Βόρβορος, όρου, m.
Mud	Līmus, i, *m.*	5 Ἰλὺς, ύος, f.
Clay	Lŭtum, i, *n.*	3 Πηλὸς, οῦ, m.
Duſt	Pulvis, ĕris, *m.*	2 c. Κόνις, ιος, f.
Sand	Arēna, æ, *f.*	3 Ψάμμος, ου, f.
Gravel	Glărea, æ, *f.*	3 Ἄμαθος, άθου,
Quick-ſands	Syrtēs, ium. *f.*	2 c. Σύρτις, εως, f.
An Iſland	Insŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Νῆσος, ου, f.

III.

Of Stones and Metals.	*De Lapidibus & Metallis.*	Περὶ Λίθων & Μετάλλων.
A *Great Stone*	SAxum, i, *n.*	2 Πέτρα, ας, f.
A Pebble-Stone	Calcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ψῆφος, ου, f.
A Flint-ſtone	Sĭlex, ĭcis, *f.*	1 Πυείτης, ου, m.
A Whet-ſtone	Cōs, cōtis, *f.*	2 Ἀχόνη, ης, f.
A Touch ſtone	Lydius lăpis, *m.*	3 Βάσανος, άνου, f.
A Load-ſtone	Magnēs, ētis, *m.*	5 Μάγνης, ητος, m.
A Pumice-ſtone	Pūmex, ĭcis, *d.*	2 c. Κίσσηρις, εως, f.
Marble	Marmor, ŏris, *n.*	3 Μάρμαρον, ου, n.
Jet	Găgā tēs, is, *m.*	1 Γαγάτης, ου, m.
Amber	Succĭnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἤλεκτρον, ου, n.
Alabaſter	Ă ăbaſtrī ēs, is, *m.*	1 Ἀλαβαστίτης, ου, m.
An Agate	Achātes, is, *m.*	1 Ἀχάτης, ου, m.
A Jaſper	Iaſpis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Ἴασπις, ιδος, f.
Cryſtal	Cryſtallus, i, *f.*	3 Κρύσταλλος, ου, m.
Pearl	Margărīta, æ, *f.*	1 Μαργαείτης, ου, m.
An Emerald	Smăragdus, i, *m.*	3 Σμάραγδος, ου, f.
Brimſtone	Sulphŭr, ŭris, *n.*	3 Θεῖον, ου, n.
Coperas or Vitriol	Vitrĭŏ'um, i, *n.*	3 Χάλκανθος, ου, m.
Ruddle or Red Oker	Rubrĭca, æ, *f.*	3 Μίλτος, ου, f.
Salt-petre	Nitrum, i, *n.*	3 Νίτρον, ου, n.
Marl	Marga, æ, *f.*	
Chalk	Crēta, æ, *f.*	2 Κρητικὴ γῆ, ῆς, f.
Plaſter	Gypſum, i, *n.*	3 Γύψος, ου, f.
Pit-coal	Carbo, ōnis, foſſilis, *m.*	
A Quarry	Lăpĭdĭcīna, æ, *f.*	2 Λατομία, ας, f.
Glaſs	Vitrum, i, *n.*	3 Ὕαλος, άλου, f.
A Metal	Mĕtallum, i, *n.*	3 Μέταλλον, άλλου, n.
Minerals	Mĭnĕrālia, ium, *n.*	
A Mine	Scaptensŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Μέταλλον, άλλου, n.
Gold	Aurum, i, *n.*	3 Χρυσὸς, οῦ, m.
A Mine of Gold	Aurĭfŏdīna, æ, *f.*	3 Χρυσωρυχεῖον, είου, n.
Silver	Argentum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄργυρος, ύρου, m.
Braſs	Orichalcum, i, *n.*	3 Ὀρείχαλκον, άλκου, n.
* *Copper*	Æs, æris, *n.*	3 Χαλκὸς, οῦ, m.

* Copper is by modern Writers called *Cuprum*, *fortè q. Æs Cyprium*, and Braſs is generally by *Engliſh-men* (through miſtake) called *Æs*, whereas Braſs is not a natural Metal, but a factitious thing of Copper and *Lapis Calaminaris* or *Cadmia*.

Iron

Iron	Ferrum, i, *n.*	3 Σίδηρος, ήρου, m.
Steel	Chălybs, bis, *m.*	5 Χάλυψ, χάλυβος, m.
Lead	Plumbum, i, *n.*	3 Μόλιβδος, υ, m.
Tin	Stannum, i, *n.*	3 Κασσίτερος, έρυ, m.
Quick-silver	Argentum vivum, *n.*	3 Ὑδράργυρος, ύρυ, m.
Alum	Alūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Στυπτηρία, ας, f.
White Lead	Cērussa, æ, *f.*	3 Ψίμυθος, ύθυ, m.
Soulder	Ferrūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κόλλα, ης, f.
† *Red Lead*	Mĭnium, ii, *n.*	3 Μίλτος, υ, f.
Vermilion	Cinnăbăris, is, *f.*	2 c. Κιννάβαρι, εως, n.
Verdegreaſe	Æ ūgo, inis, *f.*	3 Ἰὸς ὕ, χαλκοῦ, m.

† Though modern Writers call Red Lead *Minium*, yet the Antients called it *Sandyx*. The *Minium* of the Antients was twofold, *viz.* Either (1.) the *Cinnabaris* of the Moderns, or (2.) the *Rubrica*.

IV.

Of the Parts and Adjuncts of Plants.	*De Partib' & Appendicibus Plantarum.*	Περὶ τῶν Μερῶν τῶν Φυτῶν.
A *Plant*	PLanta, æ, *f.*	2 Φυτὸν, ὕ, n.
A Tree	Arbor, ŏris, *f.*	3 Δένδρεον, υ, n.
A Shrub	Frŭtex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Θάμνος, υ, m.
An Herb	Herba, æ, *f.*	2 Βοτάνη, ης, f.
A Root	Rādix, ĭcis, *f.*	2 Ῥίζα, ης, f.
The Trunk or Body of a Tree	Caudex, ĭcis, *m.*	1 c. Στέλεχος, εος, υς, n.
A Stalk	Caulis, is, *m.*	3 Καυλὸς, ὕ, m.
Wood	Lignum, i, *n.*	3 Ξύλον, υ, n.
Timber	Mātĕria, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕλη, ης, f.
The Grain of the Wood	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Κτένων, ονος, m.
The Pith	Mĕdulla, æ, *f.*	3 Μυελὸς υ, m. Ἐνδόσιμον
The Sap	Succus, i, *m.*	3 Χυλὸς, υ, m.
The Bark	Cortex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Φλοιὸς, υ, m.
A Bough or Branch	Rāmus, i, *m.*	3 Κλάδος υ, m.
A Rod	Virga, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥάβδος, υ, f.
A Sprig, Graft or Cyon	Surcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Κλῶν, νὸς, m.
A Sucker	Stŏlo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Παραφυὰς, άδος, f.
A Bud	Gemma, æ, *f.*	3 Ὀφθαλμὸς, ὕ, m.
A Sprout	Germen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Βλαστὸς, ὕ, m.
A green Leaf	Frons, frondis, *f.*	3 Κλάδος φυλλώδης,
A Leaf	Fŏlium, ii, *n.*	3 Φύλλον, υ, n. Πέταλον
A Bloſſom or Flower	Flōs, flōris, *m.*	1 c. Ἄνθος, εος υς, n.
Fruit	Fructus, ûs, *m.*	3 Καρπὸς, ὕ, m.
A Foot-ſtalk	Pĕdĭcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ποδίον, ίυ, n.
A Prickle	Spīna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἄκανθα, ης, f.

A Catkin or Palm	Nŭcāmentum, i, *n.*	3 Κύπαρ☉, άρυ, m.
The Stone of any Fruit	Oſsĭcŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Πυρήν, ηνος, f.
A Claſper or Tendrel	Clāvĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	5 *Ελιξ, ικος, f.
A Cluſter	Răcēmus, i, *m.*	5 Βότρυς, υ☉, f.
A Huſk	Glūma, æ, *f.*	3 *Ελυφον, ύφυ, n.
A Pod or Cod	Sĭlĭqua, æ, *f.*	3 Κερᾴτιον, ίυ, n.
A Shell	Pŭtāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	1 c Κέλυφ☉, εος υς, n.
An Awn or Beard	*Ariſta, æ, *f.*	5 Ἄθηρ, έρος, m.
A Kernel	Nucleus, i, *m.*	5 Πυρηὼ, ηῶ☉, m.
A Berry	Bacca, æ, *f.*	3 Κόκκ☉, υ, m.
A Nut	Nux, nucis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον, ύυ, f.
An Acorn	Glans, glandis, *f.*	3 Βάλαν☉, άνυ, f.
A Cone or Clog	Cōnus, i, *m.*	3 Κῶν☉, υ, m.
Bruſhwood or Bavin	Crĕmium, ii, *n.*	3 Φρύγιον, ίυ, n.
A Knot	Nōdus, i, *m.*	5 Γόνυ, ατος & γναὸς n.
A Faggot	Faſcis, is, *m.*	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
Chips	Aſsŭlæ, arum, *f.*	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος, f. σχίδιον ίυ n. & σκινδαλμὸς υ, m.

V.

Of Herbs.	*De Herbis.*	Περὶ Βοτανῶν.
1 *Adders-tongue*	Ophioglōſſum, i, *n.*	3 Ὀφιόγλωσσον, υ, n.
2 *Agrimony*	Eupātŏrium, ii, *n.*	3 Εὐπατώριον, ίυ, n.
3 *Alexanders*	Hipposĕlīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἱππόσελινον, ίνυ, n.
4 *Aloes*	*Alŏe, es, *f.*	2 *Ἀλόη, ης, f.
5 *Anemony or Wind-flower*	*Anĕmōne, es, *f.*	2 *Ἀνεμώνη, ης, f.
6 *Aniſe*	*Anīſum, i, *n.*	3 *Ἄνισον, ίσυ, n.
7 *Archangel*	Lămium, ii, *n.*	2 c. Γαλέοψις, εως, f.
8 *Artichoke*	Cĭnăra, æ, *f.*	3 Σκόλυμ☉, ύμυ, m.
9 *Aſarabacca*	*Asărum, i, *n.*	3 *Ἄσαρον, άρυ, n.
10 *Aſparagus or Sperage*	Aſparăgus, i, *m.*	3 *Ἀσπάραγ☉, άγυ, f.
11 *Avens*	Căryophyllāta, æ, *f.*	
12 *Barley*	Hordeum, ei, *n.*	2 Κριθὴ, ῆς, f.
13 *Baſil*	*Ocĭmum, i, *n.*	3 *Ὠκιμον, ίμυ, n.
14 *Balm*	Mĕliſſophyllum, i, *n.*	3 Μελισσόφυλλον, υ, n.
15 *A Bean*	Făba, æ, *f.*	3 Κύαμ☉, άμυ, m.
16 *Bears-ear*	Auricŭla urſi, *f.*	
17 *Beet*	Bēta, æ, *f.*	3 Τεῦτλον, υ, n.
18 *Betony*	Bētŏnĭca, cæ, *f.*	3 Κέστρον, υ, n.

(2) This is uſually called alſo in Latin *Agrimonia.*
(5) This in *Engliſh* is commonly, tho corruptly, called *Emmony.*
(10) This is alſo by the Vulgar corruptly called *Sparrow-graſs.*

19 *Bindweed*

19	*Bindweed*	Convolvŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Σμίλαξ, ακος, f.
20	*Birthwort*	ᵕAriſtŏlochia, æ, *f.*	2 ᾽Αριστολοχία, ας, f.
21	*Bluebottle*	Cyănus, i, *m.*	
22	*Borage*	Bŏrāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Βόγλωσσον, ώσσυ, n.
23	*Brooklime*	ᵕAnăgallis ăquātĭca, *f.*	5 ᾽Αναγαλλὶς, ίδος, f.
24	*Bryony*	Bryōnia, æ, *f.*	2 Βρυωνία, ας, f.
25	*Buckwheat*	Fēgŏpyrum, i, *n.*	3 Τραγόπυρον, ύρυ, n.
26	*Bugloſs*	Bugloſſum, i, *n.*	3 Βύγλωσσον, υ, n.
27	*A Bur*	Lappa, æ, *f.*	
28	*Burdock*	Perſōnāta, æ, *f.*	3 ᵕΑρκειον, είυ, n.
29	*Burnet*	Pimpĭnella, æ, *f.*	
30	*Cabbage*	Braſsĭca, æ, căpĭtāta, *f.*	2 Κεφάλη, ης, f.
31	*Calamint*	Călămintha, æ, *f.*	2 Καλαμίνθη, ης, f.
32	*Camomel*	Chamæmēlum, i, *n.*	5 ᵕΑνθεμις, ιδος, f.
33	*Campions*	Lychnis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Λυχνὶς, ίδος, f.
34	*Carrot*	Paſtĭnāca, æ, tenuifolia.	3 Σταφυλῖνος, ίνυ, m.
35	*Caraways*	Cărum, i, *n.*	3 Κάρος, υ, m.
36	*Celandine*	Chĕlĭdŏnium majus.	3 Χελιδόνιον, ίυ, n.
37	*Centory*	Centaurium, ii, *n.*	3 Κενταύριον, ίυ, n.
38	*Charlock*	Rāpiſtrum, i, *n.*	
39	*Chervil*	Chærephyllum, i, *n.*	
40	*Chickweed*	Alsīne, es, *f.*	2 ᾽Αλσίνη, ης, f.
41	*Cinquefoil*	Pentaphyllum, i, *n.*	3 Πεντάφυλλον, υ, n.
42	*Clary*	Hormĭnum, ii, *n.*	3 ᵕΟρμινον, ίνυ, n.
43	*Cockle*	Pſeudŏmĕlanthium, ii	3 Ψευδομελάνθιον, ίυ, n.
44	*Colts-foot*	Tuſsĭlāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Βήχιον, ίυ, n.
45	*Coriander*	Cŏriandrum, i, *n.*	3 Κύειον, ίυ, n.
46	*Columbine*	Aquilĕgia, æ, *f.*	
47	*Coſtmary or Alecoſt*	Coſtus, i, hortorum, *f.*	
48	*Cowſlips or Paigles*	Pă ălyſis, is, *f.*	3 Φλομίσχος, υ, m.
49	*Cranes-bill*	Gĕrānium, ii, *n.*	3 Γεράνιον, ίυ, n.
50	*Creſſes*	Naſturtium, ii, *n.*	3 Καρδαμον, άμυ, n.
51	*Crowfoot*	Rānuncŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Βατραχιον, ίυ, n.
52	*Colewort*	Braſsĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Κεφάλη, ης, f.
53	*Comfrey*	Symphytum, i, *n.*	3 Σύμφυτον, ύτυ, n.
54	*A Cucumber*	Cŭcŭmis, ĕris, *m.*	3 Σίκυον, υ, n.
55	*Cives*	Porrum, i, ſectĭle, *n.*	3 Πεφσον, υ, καρτον, n.
56	*Cummin*	Cŭmīnum, i, *n.*	3 Κύμινον, ίνυ, n.
57	*Clavergraſs*	Trĭfŏlium, ii, majus ſatīvum, *n.*	3 Τείφυλλον μεῖζον.
58	*Daffodil*	Narciſſus, i, *m.*	3 Νάρκισσος, κίσυ, m.

(25) This is known by ſeveral names in ſeveral parts of *England*, as *Brank* in *Eſſex*, *Crap* in *Worceſter-ſhire*, &c.

(28) The uſual name by which this is known in Latin is *Bardana*.

(52) The word *Colewort* is made of the Latin *Caulis*, by which this Plant was ſometimes called, for what reaſon I know not.

59	*Daisie*	Bellis, ĭdis, *f.*	
60	*Dandelion*	Dens leŏnis, *m.*	
61	*Darnel*	Lŏlium, ii, *n.*	2 Αἴρα, ας, f.
62	*Dock*	Lăpăthum, i, *n.*	3 Λάπαθον, άθυ, m.
63	*Dill*	ᵕAnēthum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄνηθον, ήθυ, n.
64	*Dragons*	Drăcontium, ii, *n.*	3 Δρακόντιον, ίυ, n.
65	*Earth-nut, or Pig-nut.*	Bulbŏcastănum, i, *n.*	3 Βολβοκαστάνιον, ίυ, n.
66	*Elecampane*	Hĕlĕnium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἑλένιον, ίυ, n.
67	*Endive*	Endīvia, æ, *f.*	5 Σέρις, ιδος, f.
68	*Eryngo or Sea-Holly*	¯Eryngium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἠρύγγιον, ίυ, n.
69	*Eybright*	Euphrăsia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης, f.
70	*Feverfew*	Matrīcāria, æ, *f.*	3 Παρθένιον, ίυ, n.
71	*Fennel*	Fœnĭcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Μάραθρον, άθρυ, n.
72	*Fern or Brakes*	Fĭlix, ĭcis, *f.*	3 Πτέρις, ιδος, f.
73	*Flax*	Līnum, i, *n.*	3 Λίνον, υ, n.
74	*Flower de luce*	¯Iris, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Ἶρις, ιδος, f.
75	*Fox-glove*	Dĭgĭtalis, is, *f.*	
76	*Fumitory*	Fūmāria, æ, *f.*	3 Καπνὸς, υ, m.
77	*Garlick*	Allium, ii, *n.*	3 Σκόροδον, όδυ, n.
78	*Gentian or Felwort*	Gentiāna, æ, *f.*	2 Γεντιανὴ, ῆς, f.
79	*Germander*	Chămædrys, yos, *f.*	5 Χαμαίδρυς, υος, f.
80	*Groundsel*	Sĕnēcio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Ἠριγέρων, οντος, m.
81	*Goose-grass or Cleavers*	ᵕApărīne, es, *f.*	2 Ἀπαρίνη, ης, f.
82	*Gourd*	Cŭcurbĭta, æ, *f.*	2 Κολόκυνθα, ας, f.
83	*Grass*	Grāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 c. Ἄγρωστις, εως, f.
84	*Gromil or Gromwel*	Lithospermum, i, *n.*	3 Λιθόσπερμον, υ, n.
85	*Harts-tongue*	Lingua cervīna, æ, *f.*	5 Φυλλίτις, ιδος, f.
86	*Hawkweed*	Hiĕrācium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἱεράκιον, ίυ, n.
87	*Hemlock*	Cĭcūta, æ, *f.*	3 Κώνειον, είυ, n.
88	*Hemp*	Cannăbis, is, *f.*	2 c. Κάνναβις, εως, f.
89	*Hellebore*	Hellĕbŏrus, i, *f.*	3 Ἑλλέβορος, υ, m.
90	*Henbane*	Hyoscyămus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑοσκύαμος, άμυ m.
91	*Hollyhauks*	Malva, æ, hortensis, *f.*	2 Μαλάχη, ης, f.
92	*Hops*	Lŭpŭlus, i, *m.*	
93	*Horehound*	Marrŭbium, ii, *n.*	3 Πράσιον, ίυ, n.
94	*Hounds-tongue*	Cynoglossum, i, *n.*	3 Κυνόγλωσσον, ώσσυ, n.
95	*House-leek*	Sĕdum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀείζωον, ώυ, n.
96	*Hyssop*	Hyssōpus, i, *f.*	3 Ὕσσωπος, ώπυ, f.
97	*A Hyacinth or Jacinth*	Hyăcinthus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑάκινθος, κίνθυ, m.
98	*A July-flower or Carnation*	Cāryophyllus, i, *m.*	3 Καρυόφυλλος, υ, m.
99	*Jack in the hedge*	Alliāria, æ, *f.*	
100	*Kidney or French bean*	Phăseŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Φασίολος, όλυ, m.
101	*Larks-spur or heel*	Consŏlĭda, æ, regalis, *f.*	3 Δελφίνιον, ίυ, n.

102 *Lavender*

102	*Lavender*	Lăvendŭla, æ, *f.*		
103	*Lavender-Cotton*	Chămæcyparissus, i, *f.*	3	Χαμαικυπάρισσος, ε, f.
104	*Leeks*	Porrum, i, *n.*	3	Περάσον, ε, n.
105	*Lettuce*	Lactūca, æ, *f.*	5	Θρίδαξ, ακος, f.
106	*A Lily*	Lĭlium, ii, *n.*	3	Κρίνον, ε, n.
107	*Liquorice*	Glycyrrhīza, æ, *f.*	2	Γλυκύῤῥιζα, ης, f.
108	*Liverwort*	Hēpătĭca, æ f.	5	Ληχὼ, οῦς, m.
109	*Lentils*	Lens, tis, *f.*	2	Φακὴ, ῆς, f. & φακός.
110	*Lovage*	Lĕvistĭcum, ci, *n.*		
111	*Lupines*	Lŭpīnus, i, *m.*	3	Θέρμος, ε, m.
112	*Madder*	Rŭbia, æ, *f.*	3	Θρίδαξ, ακος, f.
113	*Mallow*	Malva, æ, *f.*	2	Μαλάχη, ης, f.
114	*Mandrake*	Mandrăgŏra, æ, *f.*	2	Μανδραγόρας, ε, m.
115	*Maiden-hair*	Adianthum, i, *n.*	3	Ἄδιαντον, ε, n.
116	*Marigold*	Călendŭla, æ, *f.*	3	Χρυσάνθεμον, ε, n.
117	*Marjoram*	Mājŏrāna, æ, *f.*	3	Σάμψυχον, ύχε, n.
118	*Herb Maſtick*	Mārum, i, *n.*	3	Ἀμάρακος, άκε, f.
119	*Maudlin-tanſie*	Ăgĕrātum, i, *n.*	3	Ἀγήρατον, ε, n.
120	*May-weed*	Cŏtŭla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἄνθεμις, ιδος, f.
121	*Meadow ſweet*	Ulmāria, æ, *f.*		
122	*Melilot*	Mĕlilōtus, i, *f.*		
123	*Melon*	Mēlo, ōnis, *m.*		
124	*Mint*	Mentha, æ, *f.*	3	Ἡδύοσμος, όσμε, m.
125	*Moſs*	Muſcus i, *m.*	3	Βρύον, ε, n.
126	*Mouſe-ear*	Pilōſella, æ, *f.*	5	Μυοσωτις, ίδος, f.
127	*Monks-hood*	Nāpellus, i, *m.*	3	Κόνιτον, ίτε, n.
128	*Mugwort*	Artĕmīſia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀρτεμισία, ας, f.
129	*Mullein*	Verbaſcum, i, *n.*	3	Φλόμος, ε, m.
130	*Muſtard (ſtool*	Sĭnāpi, is, *n.*	2	c. Σίνηπι, ιος, n.
131	*Muſhroom or Toad-*	Fungus, i, *m.*	5	Μύκης, ητος, m.
132	*Millet or Grout*	Mĭlium, ii, *n.*	3	Κέγχος, ε, m.
133	*Nettle*	Urtĭca, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀκαλύφη, ης, f. Κνίδη,
134	*Nightſhade*	Sōlānum, i, *n.*	3	Στρύχνος, ε, m. (ου, f.
135	*Oats*	Avēna, æ, *f.*	3	Βρῶμος, ε m.
136	*Onions*	Cēpa æ, *f.*	3	Κρόμμυον, ε, n.
137	*Orpine*	Telephium, ii, *n.*	3	Τελέφιον, ίε, n.
138	*Orrache*	Atriplex, icis, *f.*	2	c. Ἀρτεμαφαξις, εως, f.
139	*Ponick*	Pānĭcum, ci, *n.*	3	Ἕλυμος, υμε, m.
140	*Parſly*	Apium, ii, *n.*	3	Σέλινον, ίνε, n.
141	*Parſnip*	Paſtĭnāca, æ, *f.*	3	Ἐλαφόβοσκον, ε, n.
142	*Peaſe*	Pīſum, i, *n.*	3	Πίσον, ε, n.
143	*Pulſe (ding graſs*	Lĕgūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3	Ὄσπριον, ίε, n.
144	*Peniroial or Pud-*	Pūlĕgium, ii, *n.*	5	Γλήχων, ωνος, m.

(102) This is taken to be a Species of *Stœchas.*

(116) This is thought to be the *Caltha* of the Poets.

115 *Periwinkle*

145	*Periwinkle*	Vinca pervinca, æ, *f.*	5 Κλημαπὶς, ίδος, δαρνο-
146	*Pellitory of the wall*	Părietāria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐλξίνη, ης, f. (εἰδὴς, f.
147	*Peiony*	Pæŏnia, æ, *f.*	2 Παιονία, ας, f.
148	*Pimpernel*	ᵕAnăgallis, idis, *f.*	5 Ἀναγαλλὶς, ίδος, f.
149	*Plantain*	Plantāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Ἀρνόγλωσσον, ώσσυ, n.
150	*Pinks*	Căryŏphyllus, i, *m.*	3 Καρυόφυλλ☉ υ, m.
151	*Polypody*	Pŏlypŏdium, ii, *n.*	3 Πολυπόδιον, ίυ, n.
152	*Poppy*	Păpāver, ĕris, *n.*	5 Μήκων, ων☉, m.
153	*Primrose*	Prīmŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Φλομὶς, ίδος, f.
154	*Purſlane*	Portŭlāca, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀνδρόσαχνη, ης, f.
155	*Pumpion*	Pĕpo, ōnis *m.*	5 Πέπων, ον☉, f.
156	*Radiſh*	Răphānus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥάφαν☉, άνυ, m.
157	*Rampions*	Rāpuncŭlus, i, *m.*	
158	*Ramſons*	Allium, ii, urſinum, *n.*	
159	*Reed*	ᵕArundo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Κάλαμ☉, άμυ, m.
160	*Reſtharrow or Camock*	ᵕAnōnis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Ἀνωνὶς, ίδ☉, f.
161	*Rocket*	ᵕErūca, æ, *f.*	3 Εὔζωμον, ώμυ, n.
162	*Rue*	Rūta, æ, *f.*	3 Πήγανον, υ, n.
163	*Rubarb*	Rhābarbărum, i, *n.*	3 Ῥῆον, υ, n.
164	*Ruſh*	Juncus, i, *m.*	3 Σχοῖν☉, υ, m.
165	*Rie*	Sĕcāle, is, *n.*	
166	*Rice*	ᵕOryza, æ, *f.*	2 Ὄρυζα, ης, f.
167	*Saffron*	Crŏcus, i, *m.*	3 Κρόκ☉, υ, m.
168	*Sage*	Salvia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐλελίσφακ☉, υ, m.
169	*Sage of Jeruſalem*	Pulmōnāria, æ, maculoſa, *f.*	
170	*Sanicle*	Sānīcŭla, æ, *f.*	
171	*Satyrion*	Orchis, idis, *f.*	5 Ὄρχις, ιδ☉, f.
172	*Savoury*	Sātŭreia, æ, *f.*	
173	*Saxifrage*	Saxifrăga, æ, *f.*	2 Θύμβρα, ας, f.
174	*Scabious*	Scăbiōſa, æ, *f.*	2 Ψώρα, ας, f.
175	*Scallions*	Aſcălōnītĭdes, um, *f.*	5 Ἀσκαλωνίτιδες, f.
176	*Scurvy-graſs*	Cochleāria, æ, *f.*	
177	*Skirrets*	Sīsărum, i, *n.*	3 Σίσαρον, άρυ, n.
178	*Smallage*	Pălūdăpium, lii, *n.*	3 Ἐλειοσέλινον, υ, n.
179	*Sorrel*	ᵕAcētōſa, æ, *f.*	5 Ὀξαλὶς, ίδ☉, f.
180	*Southern-wood*	Abrŏtănum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀβρότανον, υ, n.
181	*Sowl read*	Cyclāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Κυκλάμιν☉, ίνυ, f.
182	*Spignel or Meu*	Meum, i, *n.*	3 Μῆον, υ, n.
183	*Spinache*	Spīnachia, æ, *f.*	

(150) The Pink and July-flower were not known or at leaſt deſcribed by the Antients, they are by the Moderns called *Caryophylli*, as well from the ſhape of the Flower, together with his Cup reſembling a Clove, as from its ſcent.

184 *Spurge*	Tithymallus, i, *m.*	3	Τιθύμαλλος, άλλε, m.
185 *Stock-gilliflower*	Leucŏium, ii, *n.*	3	Λευκόϊον, ε, n.
186 *Strawberry*	Frāgāria, æ, *f.*	3	Κόμαρον, άρε, n.
187 *Succory*	Cichŏ. ēum, i, *n.*	3	Κιχόρειον, είε, n.
188 *A Sponge*	Spongia, æ, *f.*	3	ΣπόγγΘ, ε, n.
189 *Samphire*	Crithmum, i, *n.*	3	Κρίθμον, ε, n.
190 *Stonecrop*	Sĕdum mĭnus, *n.*	3	Ἀειζωον, ώε, n.
191 *Tanſie*	Tănă. ētum, i, *n.*		
192 *Tares or Vetches*	Vĭcia, æ, *f.*	3	Βίκιον, ίε, n.
193 *Taragen*	Drăco, ōnis, herba, *m.*	5	Τάρχων, οντος, n.
194 *Teaſel*	Dipsăcus, i, *m.*	3	Δίψακος, άκε, m.
195 *A Thiſtle*	Carduus, i, *m.*	3	ΣκόλυμΘ, ύμε, m.
196 *Tormentil*	Tormentilla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἐπτάφυλλον, ε, n.
197 *Trefoil*	Trifŏlium, ii, *n.*	3	Τρίφυλλον, ε, n.
198 *A Tulip*	Tulĭpa, æ, *f.*		
199 *A Turnep*	Rāpum, i, *n.*	2	Γογγύλη, ης, f.
200 *Time*	Thymus, i, *m.*	3	ΘύμΘ, ύμε, m.
201 *Tobacco*	Tăbācum, ci, *n.*		
202 *Valerian*	Văl ēriāna, æ, *f.*	3	Νάρδος ἀγρία, f.
203 *Vervain*	Verbēna, æ, *f.*	2	Ἱερὰ βοτάνη, ης, f.
204 *A Violet*	Viŏla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἴον, ε. n.
205 *Wall-flower*	Leucoium, ii *n.* lŭteum	3	Λευκόϊον, ίε, n.
206 *Wheat*	Trĭtĭcum, ci, *n.*	3	Πυρὸς, ῦ, m.
207 *Sweet Williams*	Armēria, æ, *f.*		
208 *Woad*	Glaſtum, i, *n.*	5	Ἴσατις, ιδΘ, f.
209 *Woodruff*	Aſpĕrŭla, æ, *f.*		
210 *Wormwood*	Abſinthium, ii, *n.*	3	Ἀψίνθιον, ίε, n.
211 *VVrack*	Alga, æ, *f.*	1	c. Φύκος, εος, ες, n.
212 *Yarrow*	Millĕfŏlium, ii, *n.*	3	ΧιλιόφυλλΘ, ε, m.

(201) This is uſually called alſo *Nicotiana*, after the name of him who brought it firſt over into *France*.

Thoſe Plants for whoſe Greek names we have left blanks, are partly ſuch as confeſſedly are not mentioned by any Greek Author now extant partly ſuch about whoſe Greek names the modern Herbariſts do not agree.

VI.

Of Trees and Shrubs.	*De Arboribus & Fruticibus.*	Περὶ Δένδρων & Θάμνων.
1 AN *Alder-tree*	ALnus, i, *f.*	2 Κλῆθρα, ας, f.
2 A *An Apple-tree*	Mālus, i *f.*	2 Μηλέα, ας, f.
3 *An Apple*	Pōmum, i, *n.*	3 Μῆλον, ε, n.

4	*An Almond-tree*	ᵕAmygdălus, i, *f.*	2 Ἀμυγδαλὴ, ῆς, f.
5	*An Almond*	ᵕAmygdăla, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀμυγδάλη, ης, f.
6	*An Apricock-tree*	Armĕn ăca mālus.	2 Μηλέα Ἀρμενιακὴ, ῆς, f
7	*An Ash*	Fraxinus, i, *f.*	2 Μελία, ας, f.
8	*A wild Ash*	Ornus, i, *f.*	2 Βυμελία, ίας, f.
9	*An Aspen-tree*	Pōpŭlus, i, *f.* Libyca.	5 Κορκὶς, ίδος, f.
10	*A Barberry-bush*	Oxyăcanthus, i, *f.*	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας, f.
11	*A Bay tree*	Laurus, i, *f.*	2 Δάφνη, ης, f.
12	*A Beech-tree*	Fāgus, i, *f.*	2 Ὀξύη, ης, f.
13	*A Bilberry or Whortle-berry*	Vītis, is, *f.* Idæa.	3 Ἄμπελος, ᾶδα Ἴδης, έλου, f.
14	*A Birch-tree*	Bētŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Σημύδα, ας, f.
15	*A Box-tree*	Buxus, i, *f.*	3 Πύξος, ου, f.
16	*A Bramble*	Rŭbus, i, *m.*	3 Βάτος, ου, f.
17	*Broom (Kneeholly*	Gĕnista, æ, *f.*	3 Σπάρτιον, τίου, n.
18	*Butchers-broom or*	Ruscus, i, *m,*	2 Ὀξυμυρσίνη, ης, f.
19	*A Cedar-tree*	Cĕdrus, i, *f.*	3 Κέδρος, ου, f.
20	*A Cherry-tree*	Cĕrăsus, i, *f.*	3 Κέρασος, άσου, f.
21	*A Chesnut-tree*	Castănea, æ, *f.*	2 Καστάνεια, ας f.
22	*Capers*	Cappăris. is, *f.*	2 c Κάππαρις, άρεως, f.
23	*A Citron-tree*	Mālus Mēdica.	3 Μηλέα Μηδικὴ, ῆς, f.
24	*Cinamon*	Cinnamōmum, i, *n.*	3 Κιννάμωμον, ου, n.
25	*A Cork-tree*	Sūber, ĕris, *n.*	3 Φελλὸς, οῦ, m.
26	*A Cotton-tree*	Gossĭpium, ii, *n.*	3 Γοσσίπιον, ου, n.
27	*A Cornel-tree or Cornelian Cherry-tree.*	Cornus, i, & ûs, *f.*	2 Κρανία, ας, f.
28	*A Cypress-tree*	Cŭpressus, i, *f.*	3 Κυπάρισσος, ου, f.
29	*Currants*	Rībes, is, *f.*	
30	*Ebony*	ᵕEbĕnus, i, *f.*	3 Ἔβενος, ένου, f.
31	*Elder*	Sambūcus, i, *f.*	2 Ἀκτὴ, ῆς, f.
32	*An Elm*	Ulmus, i, *f.*	2 Πτελέα, ας, f.
33	*A Fig-tree*	Fīcus. ûs, *f.*	2 Συκὴ, ῆς, f.
34	*A Filberd*	ᵕAvellāna nux.	
35	*A Fir-tree*	ᵕAbies, ĕtis, *f.*	2 Ἐλάτη, ης, f.
36	*A Fistick-Nut-tree or Pistacho*	Pistăcia, æ, *f.*	2 Πιστακία, ας, f.
37	*Furze, Whins or Gorse*	Gĕnista spīnosa.	3 Σκόρπιος, ίου, m.

(10) The Barberry-bush is commonly in Latin called *Berberis*, and is taken by many Herbarists to be the *Oxyacantha* of *Galen*, but not of *Dioscorides*, that being the White-Thorn.

(13) This is usually called in Latin *Vaccinium*, but erroneously as I think.

(29) Currants is an equivocal word with us taken either for the Fruit of a Shrub called in Latin *Ribes*; or a small sort of Grape growing in *Zant*. The name Currant is taken from *Corinthus*, whence it's like this Fruit was first brought to us.

38 *A Goose-*

38	*A Gooſeberry-buſh*	Groſsŭlāria, æ, *f.*	3	Ἴσος, ε, f.
39	*Hawthorn or white-thorn*	Oxyăcantha, æ, *f.*	2	Ὀξυάκανθα, ας, f.
40	*A Hazlenut-tree*	Cŏrylus, i, *f.*	3	Κάρυον Ποντικὸν ε, n.
41	*Heath*	Ĕrĭca, æ, *f.*	2	Ἐρείκης, ης, f.
42	*Holly*	Agrĭfŏlium, ii, *n.*	2	Ἀγρία, ας, f.
43	*The Holm Oak*	Ilex, ĭcis, *f.*	3	Πεῦκος, ίνε, f.
44	*An Honey-ſuckle*	Caprĭfŏlium, ii, *n.*	3	Περικλύμενον, ένε, n.
45	*The Hornbeam-tree*	Carpĭnus, i, *f.*	5	Ὄρυς, υος, f.
46	*Jeſſamin*	Geleēmīnum, i, *n.*		
47	*Juniper*	Jūnĭpĕrus, i, *f.*	3	Ἀρκεύθος, ε, f.
48	*Ivy*	Hĕdĕra, æ, *f.*	3	Κίσσος, ε, f.
49	*Laurel*	Laurŏcĕrăſus, i, *m.*		
50	*A Lemon-tree*	Mālus līmōnia.		
51	*A Lime or Linden-tree*	Tĭlia, æ, *f.*	1	Φίλυρα, ας, n.
52	*Liquorice*	Glycyrrhiza, æ, *f.*	2	Γλυκυῤῥίζα, ης, f.
53	*A Maple*	Acer, ĕris, *n.*	3	Σφένδαμνος, ε, f.
54	*A Maſtick-tree*	Lentiſcus, i, *f.*	3	Σχῖνος, ε, f.
55	*A Medlar-tree*	Meſpĭlus, i, *f.*	3	Μέσπιλος, ίλε, f.
56	*Miſleto*	Viſcus, i, *m.*	3	Ἶξος, ε, m.
57	*A Mulberry-tree*	Mŏrus, i, *f.*	2	Μορέα, ας, f.
58	*A Myrtle-tree*	Myrtus, i, *f.*	2	Μυρσίνη, ης, f.
59	*An Orange-tree*	Mālus aurantia.		
60	*An Olive-tree*	Ōlīva, æ, *f.*	2	Ἐλαία, ας, f.
61	*An Oak*	Quercus, ûs, *f.*	5	Δρῦς, υὸς, f.
62	*A Palm-tree*	Palma, æ, *f.*	5	Φοῖνιξ, ικος, f.
63	*A Peach tree*	Mālus Perſica.	2	Μηλέα, ας, Περσικὴ, f.
64	*A Pear-tree*	Pyrus, i, *f.*	3	Ἄπιος, ίε, f.
65	*A Pine-tree*	Pīnus, ûs, *f.*	5	Πίτυς, υος, f.
66	*A Plane-tree*	Plă ănus, i, *f.*	3	Πλάτανος, άνε, f.
67	*A Plum-tree*	Prūnus, i, *f.*	2	Κοκκυμηλέα, ας, f.
68	*A Pomgranat-tree*	Mālus Pūnĭca.	2	Ῥοιὰ, ᾶς, f.
69	*A Poplar-tree*	Pōpŭlus, i, *f.*	3	Αἴγειρος, ε, f.
70	*A Privet*	Lĭguſtrum, i, *n.*	3	Κύπειρος, ε, f.
71	*A Quince tree*	Mālus Cydōnia.	2	Μηλέα Κυδωνία, ας, f.
72	*A Raſp-berry-buſh*	Rŭbus Idæus, *m.*	3	Βάτος Ἰδαία, f.
73	*A Roſe*	Rŏſa, æ, *f.*	3	Ῥόδον, ε, n.
74	*Roſe-bay*	Oleander, dri, *m.*	3	Νήριον, ίε, n.

(49) The Tree we now commonly call Laurel, is not the Laurel or *Laurus* of the Antients, that being our Bay-tree, but a Plant unknown till of late, bearing an eſculent Fruit like a Cherry, and yet an ever-green. This is to be carefully heeded, leſt any one be deceived by the confuſion of theſe names.

(50) Whether Lemons and Oranges were known to the Antients is uncertain. Some take them to have been the *Aurea Mala Heſperidum.*

75	*Rosemary*	Ros marīnus, i, *m.*	3 Λιβανωτὸς, ȣ̃, f.
76	*Savin*	Săbīna, æ, *f.*	5 Βράθυς, υος, f.
77	*Saunders*	Santălum, i, *n.*	
78	*Service or Sorb-tree*	Sorbus, i, *f.*	2 Ὄη, ης, f.
79	*Sloe-tree or Black-thorn*	Prūnus sylvestris, *f.*	2 Ἀγριοκοκκυμηλέα, ας, f
80	*Strawberry-tree*	Arbŭtus, i, *f.*	3 Κόμαρος, άρȣ, f.
81	*A Sycamore-tree*	ᵕAcer, ĕris, majus, *n.*	3 Σφένδαμνος, ȣ, f.
82	*A Tamarisk-tree*	Myrīca, æ, *f.*	2 Μυρίκη ης, f.
83	*A Turpentine-tree*	Tĕrĕbinthus, i, *m.*	3 Τέρμινθος, ȣ, f.
84	*A Vine*	Vītis, is, *f.*	3 Ἄμπελος, ȣ, f.
85	*A Walnut-tree*	Juglans, glandis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον Βασιλικὸν, ȣ, n
86	*A Willow-tree*	Sălix, ĭcis, *f.*	3 Ἰτέα ας, f.
87	*A Woodbind or Honey suckle*	Pĕrĭcl͞ymĕnum, i, *n.*	3 Περικλύμενον, ένȣ, n.
88	*A Yew-tree*	Taxus, i, *f.*	3 Μίλος, ȣ, f.
89	*Balm or Balsam*	Balsămum, i, *n.*	3 Βάλσαμον, άμȣ, n.
90	*A Berry*	Bacca, æ, *f.*	
91	*A Date*	Dactylus, i, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλȣ, f.
92	*An Apple*	Pōmum, i, *n.*	3 Μῆλον, ȣ, n.
93	*A Pear*	P͞yrum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄχνη, ης, f.
94	*A Cherry*	Cĕrăsum, i, *n.*	3 Κεράσιον, ίȣ, n.
95	*Plum*	Prūnum, i, *n.*	3 Κοκκύμηλον, ήλȣ, n.
96	*A Fig*	Fīcus, ci & cûs, *f.*	3 Σῦκον, ȣ, n.
97	*An Olive*	ᵕOlīvum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔλαιον, αίȣ, n.
98	*A Nut*	Nux, nŭcis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον, ȣ, n.
99	*A Nut-shell*	Pŭtāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	1 c. Κέλυφος, εος, ȣς, n.
100	*A Kernel*	Nŭcleus, ei, *m.*	5 Πυρῆν, ῆνος, m.
101	*A Walnut*	Juglans, dis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον Βασιλικὸν, ȣ, n
102	*A Chesnut*	Castănea, æ, *f.*	3 Βάλανος Διὸς, f.
103	*A Nut-cracker*	Nŭcĭfrangĭbŭlum, i, *n.*	
104	*A Quince*	Cydōnium, ii *n.*	3 Κυδώνιον, ίȣ, n.
105	*An Orange*	Aurantium, ii, *n.*	
106	*A Citron*	Mēdĭcum, i, *n.*	3 Μηδικὸν, ȣ̃, n.
107	*A Lemon*	Līmōnium, ii, *n.*	
108	*A Warden*	Volēmum, i *n.*	
109	*An Apricock*	Mālum Armĕniăcum, i,	3 Μῆλον Ἀρμενιακόν.
110	*A Peach*	Mālum Persĭcum, i, *n.*	3 Περσικὸν, ȣ̃, n.
111	*A Strawberry*	Frāgum, i, *n.*	3 Κόμαρον, άρȣ, n.
112	*A Blackberry*	Mŏrum rŭbi, *n.*	
113	*A Mulberry*	Mŏrum, i, *n.*	3 Μόρον, ȣ, n.
114	*A Gooseberry*	Grossŭla, æ, *f.*	

(81) That we vulgarly but corruptly call the Sycamore-tree is not the *Sycomorus* of the Antients or the Tree so called in Scripture, but a sort of Maple. I suppose it was first so mis-named because the Leaf resembles a Fig-leaf.

115 *Currans*

115 *Currans*	Uvæ, Corinthiăcæ, *f.*		
116 *Sugar*	Sacchărum, i, *n.*	3	Σάκχαρον, άρυ, n.
117 *Pepper*	Pĭper, ĕris, *n.*	2 c.	Πέπερι, έρεΘ, n.
118 *Ginger*	Zingĭber, ĕris, *n.*	2 c.	Ζιγγίβερις, έρεως, n.
119 *Nutmeg*	Nux, cis, moſchāta, æ, *f.*	3	Κάρυον ἀρωματικὸν, n
120 *Mace*	Măcis, is, *f.*		
121 *Frankincenſe*	Thus, thūris, *n.*	3	ΛίβανΘ, άνυ, m.
122 *Myrrh*	Myrrha, æ, *f.*	2	Μύρρα, ας, f.
123 *Roſin*	Rēsīna, æ, *f.*	2	Ῥητίνη, ης, f.
124 *Turpentine*	Tĕrĕbinthĭna, æ, *f.*	2	Τερμινθίνη, ης, f.
125 *Pitch*	Pix, pĭcis, *f.*	2	Πίσσα, ης, f.
126 *A Clove*	Căryŏphyllus ă, ōmăticus, i, *m.*	3	ΚαρυόφυλλΟΝ, υ, n.
127 *An Acron*	Glans, glandis, *f.*	3	ΒάλανΟΣ, άνυ, f.
128 *A Gall*	Galla, æ, *f.*	3	Κηκὶς, ίδΟΣ, f.

(125) The word *Pix* is a name common to Pitch and Tar: Tar being called *Pix liquida*, and Pitch *Pix arida* or *navalis*, and in Greek Παλίμπισσα.

VII.

Of the Proper Parts and Adjuncts of Animals.

	De Partibus propriis & Ajunctis Animalium.		Περὶ τῶν Μερῶν τῶν Ζωίων.
	I. *Piſcium.*		Ἰχθύων.
A *Scale*	Squāma, æ, *f.*	5	Λεπὶς, ίδΟΣ, f.
A Shell	Teſta, æ, f.	3	Ὄστρακον, άκυ, n
A Shelfiſh	Concha, æ, *f.*	2	Κόγχη, ης, f.
The Gills of a Fiſh	Branchiæ, arum, *f.*	3	Βράγχια, ίων, n.
The Fins	Pinnæ, arum, f.	3	Πτερύγια, ίων, n.
The Milt	Lac Piſcium, *n.*	3	Θόρος, ου, m.
The Row or Spawn	Ova piſcium, *n.* Lactes	3	Ὠὰ ἰχθύων.
A Fiſherman	Piſcātor, ōris, *m.*	3 c.	Ἁλιεὺς, έως, m.
A Net	Rēte, is, *n.*	3	Δίκτυον, ύυ, n.
An Angle-rod	Arundo, ĭnis, *f.*	3	ΚάλαμΟΣ, άμυ, m.
A Line	Līnea, æ, piſcātōria, *f.*	2	Ὅρμια, ας, f.
A Hook	Hāmus, i, *m.*	3	Ἄγκιστρον, υ, n.
A Bait	Eſca, æ, *f.*	5	Δέλεαρ, έατΟΣ, n.
A Plummet	Bōlis, idis, *f.*	5	Βόλις, ίδΟΣ, f.
Fiſhing	Piſcātūra, æ, *f.*	2	Ἁλιεία, ας, f.
A Fiſhmonger	Ichthyŏpōla, æ, *m.*	1	Ἰχθυοπώλης, ου, m.
Salt-Fiſh	Salsāmentum, i, *n.*	1 c.	Τάριχος, έΟΥς, n.

II. Of

II. Of Birds.	II. *Avium.*	Ὀρνίθων.
A Birds Bill or Beak	Roſtrum, i, *n.*	1 c Ῥύγχος, εος, ους, n.
A Comb or Creſt	Criſta, æ, *f.*	3 Λόφος, ου, m.
A Gill or Wattle	Pălă, æ, *f.*	3 Κάλλαιον, αιου, n.
A Wing	Ala, æ, *f.*	3 Πτερὸν, οῦ, n.
The Craw or Crop	Inglŭvies, ei, *f.*	3 Πρόλοβος, ου, m.
The Rump	Orrhŏpygium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὀρροπύγιον, ίου, n.
A Claw or Talon	Unguis, is, *m.*	5 Ὄνυξ, υχος, m.
A Feather	Plūma, æ, *f.*	3 Πτίλον, ου, n.
A hard Feather	Penna, æ, *f.*	3 Πτέρον, ου, n.
A Quill	Că ămus, i, *m.*	3 Κάλαμος, άμου, m.
Down	Lānūgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Χνόος, όου, m.
A Spur	Calcar, āris, *n.*	3 Πλῆκτρον, ου, n.
A Neſt	Nĭdus, i, *m.*	2 Νεοσσία, ας, f.
An Egg	Ovum, i, *n.*	3 Ὠὸν, οῦ, n
The Yolk	Vĭtellus, i, *m.*	3 Λέκιθος, ίθου, f.
The White	Albūmen, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Λεύκωμα, ατος, f.
An Egg-ſhell	Teſta ovi.	1 c. Κέλυφος, έος, ους, n.
A Fowler	Auceps, cŭpis, *m.*	1 Ὀρνιθοθήρας, ου, m.
Birdlime	Viſcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ἶξὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cage or Aviary	Aviārium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὀρνιθὼν, ῶνος, m.
III. Of Beaſts.	**III.** *Quadrupedum.*	Τετραπόδων.
Cattel	Pĕcus, ŏris, *n.*	5 Θρέμμα, ατος, n.
An herd	Armentum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀγέλη, ης, f.
A labouring Beaſt	Jūmentum, i, *n.*	1 c Κτῆνος, εος, ους, n.
A wild Beaſt	Fĕra, æ, *f.*	5 Θὴρ, ηρός, n.
A Hide	Cŏrium, ii, *n.*	2 Βύρσα, ης, f.
A Horn	Cornu, *indecl. n.*	5 c Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως, n
A Hoof	Ungŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Ὁπλὴ, ῆς, f.
Hair	Pĭlus, i, *m.*	5 Θρὶξ, τριχὸς, f.
A Briſtle	Sēta, æ, *f.*	2 Χαίτη, ης, f.
A Mane	Jŭba, æ, *f.*	2 Χαίτη, ης f.
VVool	Lāna, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔριον, ίου, n.
A Fleece	Vellus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Μαλλὸς, οῦ, m.
A Tail	Cauda, æ, *f.*	2 Οὐρὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Trunk	Prŏboſcis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Προβοσκὶς, ίδος, f.

VIII.

Of Four-footed Beasts.	*De Quadrupedibus.*	Περὶ Τετραπόδων.
1 AN *Ape*	Simia, æ, *f.*	3 Πίθηκος, ου, m.
2 *An Ass*	Asĭnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὄνος, ου, m.
3 *A wild Ass*	Onăger, ri, *m.*	3 Ὀναγρος, άγρου, m.
4 *A Baboon*	Pāpio, ōnis, *m.*	
5 *A Badger, Brock, or Gray.*	Mēlis, is, *f.* Taxus, i, *m.*	
6 *A Bat*	Veſpertĭlio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Νυκτερὶς, ίδος, f.
7 *A Bear*	Urſus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄρκτος, ου, com.
8 *A Beaver*	Fĭber, bri, *m.*	5 Κάστωρ, ορος, m.
9 *A Buffle*	Būbălus, i, *m.*	
10 *A Camel*	Cămēlus, i, *m.*	3 Κάμηλος, ήλου, com.
11 *A Cat*	Fēlis, is, *f.*	3 Αἴλουρος, ούρου, m.
12 *A Chameleon*	Chămæleo, ontis, *m.*	5 Χαμαιλέων, οντος, m.
13 *A Coney*	Cūnīcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Δασύπους, ποδος, m.
14 *A Crocodile*	Crŏcŏdĭlus, i, *m.*	3 Κροκόδειλος, ου, m.
15 *A Deer*	Dāma, æ, *com.*	5 Πέρξ, κὸς, f.
16 *A Fawn*	Hinnŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Νεβρὸς, οῦ, m.
17 *A Hart or Stag*	Cervus, i, *m.*	3 Ἔλαφος, άφου, m.
18 *A Hind*	Cerva, æ, *f.*	
19 *A Pricket*	Sūbŭlo, ōnis, *m.*	
20 *A Roe*	Căprea, æ, *f.*	5 Δορκὰς, άδος, f.
21 *A Dog or Bitch*	Cānis, is, *com.*	5 Κυὼν, κυνὸς, com.
22 *A Whelp*	Cā'ŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Σκύμνος, ου, m.
23 *A Maſtive*	Mŏloſſus, ſi, *m.*	3 Μολοσσὸς, οῦ, m.
24 *A Spaniel*	Hiſpăniŏlus, i, *m.*	
25 *A Mungrel*	Hȳbris, ĭdis, *f.*	1 c. Ἑτερογενὴς, έος οῦς
26 *A Dogs Collar*	Millum, i, *n.*	
27 *Barking*	Lāt. ā:us, ūs, *m.*	3 Τλαγμὸς, οῦ, m.
28 *A Muzzle*	Fiſcella, æ, *f.*	3 Κημὸς, οῦ, m.
29 *A Dragon*	Drăco, ōnis, *m.*	5 Δράκων, οντος, m.
30 *A Dromedary*	Drŏmēdārius, ii, *m.*	5 Δρομὰς, άδος, f.

(4) This Animal is by ſome taken to be the *Cynocephalus* of the Antients, but erroneouſly.

(6) A Bat, tho it flies, hath no affinity to Birds, not ſo much as a flying Serpent: And tho it be not properly a Quadruped, yet hath it Claws in the Wings, which anſwer to fore-Legs.

(9) The name Buffle is ſo near in ſound to *Bubalus*, that the one muſt needs, I think, be derived from the other; howbeit I am not ignorant that ſome Naturaliſts will not allow them to be the ſame.

31	*An Elephant*	ᵕElĕphas, antis, *m.*	5 Ἐλέφας, αντος, m.
32	*An Elk*	Alcē, is, *f.*	
33	*A Ferret*	Vīverra, æ, *f.*	5 Ἰκτὶς, ίδος, f.
34	*A Fox*	Vulpes, is, *ep.*	5 Ἀλώπηξ, εκος, f.
35	*A Frog*	Rāna, æ, *f.*	3 Βάτραχος, ἀχυ, m.
36	*A He-Goat*	Hircus, i, *m.*	3 Τράγος, ῦ, m.
37	*A She-Goat*	Capra, æ, *f.*	5 Αἴξ, γὸς, f.
38	*A young Goat or Kid*	Hœdus, i, *m.*	3 Ἔριφος, ίφυ, m.
39	*A Goat-herd*	Caprārius, ii, *m.*	3 Αἰπόλος, υ, m.
40	*A Hare*	Lĕpus, ŏris, *m.*	3 Λαγωὸς, ῦ, m.
41	*A Leveret or young Hare*	Lĕpuſcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Λαγίδιον, ίυ, n.
42	*A Hedghog*	ᵕEchīnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐχῖνος, υ, m.
43	*A Hog*	Porcus, i, *m.*	3 Χοῖρος, υ, m.
44	*A Hog-ſty*	Suīle, is, *n.*	3 Συρεὸς, ῦ, m.
45	*An Hog-herd*	Sŭbulcus, ci, *m.*	3 Χοιροβοσκὸς, ῦ, m.
46	*A Boar*	ᵕAper, ri, *m.*	3 Κάπρος, υ m.
47	*A Sow*	Sus ſuis, *com.*	5 ᵃῩς, ὑὸς, com.
48	*A Pig*	Porcellus, i, *m.*	3 Χοιρίδιον, ίυ, n.
49	*A Horſe*	ᵕEquus, i, *m.*	3 ᵛἼππος, υ, com.
50	*A Mare*	ᵕEqua, æ, *f.*	
51	*A Gelding*	Spādo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Σπάδων, ωνος ονος, m
52	*A Race-horſe*	Cĕles, ĭtis, *m.*	5 Κέλης, ητος, m.
53	*A Nag*	Mannus, i, *m.*	3 Ἱππάριον, ίυ, n.
54	*An ambling Nag*	Equus tŏlūtārius aut gradārius.	
55	*A War-horſe*	Equus bellātōrius.	3 ᵛἼππος πολεμικὸς, m.
56	*A Trotter*	Succuſsārius, ii, *m.*	
57	*A Hackny-horſe*	Equus mĕrĭtōrius, *m.*	3 ᵛἼππος μωδωτικός.
58	*A Pack-horſe*	Equus clītellārius, *m.*	3 ᵛἼππος ὑποσακτικός.
59	*Neighing*	Hinnītus, ûs, *m.*	3 Χρεμετισμὸς, ῦ, m.
60	*An Horſe keeper*	Equīſo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Ἱπποκόμος, υ, m.
61	*An Halter*	Căpiſtrum, i, *n.*	3 Κημὸς, ῦ, m.
62	*A Jack-all*	Lŭpus aureus, *m.*	
63	*A Leopard*	Pardus, i, *m.*	2 c. Πάρδαλις, εως, f.
64	*A Lion*	Leo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Λέων, οντος, m.
65	*A Lioneſs*	Leæna, æ, *f.*	2 Λέαινα, ης, f.
66	*A Lizard*	Lăcertus, i, *m.*	3 Σαῦρος, υ, m.
67	*A Mole or Want*	Talpa, æ, *d.*	5 Ἀσπάλαξ, κος, m.
68	*A Mole-hill*	Grūmŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Θερμίδιον, υ, n.
69	*A Monkey*	Cercŏpĭthēcus, i, *m.*	3 Κρκοπίθηκος, ήκυ, m.
70	*A Mouſe*	Mus, ūris, *m.*	5 Μῦς, μυός, m.
71	*A Dormouſe*	Glis, glīris, *m.*	3 Ἐλειὸς, ῦ, m.

(71) That little Beaſt which with us is uſually called a Dormouſe, is not *Glis*, but *Mus avellanarum* of *Naturaliſts*. The *Glis* is unknown to me, and therefore becauſe it is vulgarly taken for our Dormouſe, I have let it ſo ſtand.

72	*A Mouſe-trap*	Muſcĭpŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Μυάγρα, ας, f.
73	*A Rat or Mouſe-catcher*	Mūrĭcīda, æ, *m.*	3 Μυοφόνϑ, ου, com.
74	*A Mule*	Mūlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἡμίονϑ, ου, com.
75	*An Ox*	Bos, bŏvis, *com.*	5 Βοῦς, βοὸς, com.
76	*A Bull*	Taurus, i, *m.*	3 Ταῦρϑ, ου, m.
77	*A Cow*	Vacca, æ, *f.*	2 c Δάμαλις, άλεως, f.
78	*A Heifer*	Jŭvenca, æ, *f.*	2 c Πόρταλις, άλεως, f.
79	*A Bullock*	Jŭvencus, i, *m.*	5 Πόρταξ, κος, m.
80	*A Calf*	Vĭtŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Μόσχϑ, ου, m.
81	*An Udder*	Mamma, æ, *f.*	3 Μαστὸς, οῦ, m.
82	*A Teat*	Păpilla, æ, *f.*	2 Θηλὴ, ῆς, f.
83	*A Porcupine*	Hyſtrix, icis, *f.*	5 Ὕστριξ, κϑ, f.
84	*A Sheep*	Ovis, is, *f.*	3 Πρόβατον, άτου, n.
85	*A Ram*	Aries, ĕtis, *m.*	3 Κριὸς, οῦ, m.
86	*A Weather*	Vervex, ēcis, *m.*	3 Κριὸς ἐκτετμημένϑ.
87	*A Lamb*	Agnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀμνὸς, οῦ, m.
88	*A Sheep-fold*	Ovīle, is, *n.*	2 Ποιμνὴ, ῆς, f.
89	*A Shepherd*	Paſtor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ποιμὴν, ένϑ, m.
90	*A Sheep-hook*	Pĕdum, i, *n.*	5 Καλαῦροψ, οπος, f.
91	*A Flock*	Grex, grĕgis, *m.*	3 Ποίμνιον, ίου, n.
92	*Wool*	Lāna, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔριον, ίου, n.
93	*A Fleece*	Vellus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Πόκϑ, ου, m.
94	*A Squirrel*	Sciūrus, i, *m.*	3 Σκίουρϑ, ούρου, m.
95	*A Tyger*	Tīgris, is vel ĭdis, *ep.*	5 Τίγρις, ιδος, f.
96	*A Toad*	Būfo, ōnis, *m.*	2 Φρυνὴ, ης, f.
97	*A Panther*	Panthēra, æ, *f.*	5 Πάνθηρ, ηρϑ, m.
98	*A Weaſel*	Muſtēla, æ, *f.*	2 Γαλὴ, ῆς, f.
99	*A Martin or Sable*	Martes, is, *f.*	
100	*A Polcat*	Pūtōrius, ii, *m.*	
101	*An Ounce*	Lynx, cis, *com.*	5 Λύγξ, γός, f.
102	*An Otter*	Lŭtra, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ἔνυδρις, εως, f.
103	*A Wolf*	Lŭpus, i, *m.*	3 Λύκϑ, ου m.
104	*A Seal or Sea-calf*	Phōca, æ, *f.*	2 Φώκη, ης, f.
105	*A Tortoiſe*	Teſtūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Χελώνη, ης, f.
106	*A Tadpole*	Gȳrīnus, i, *m.*	3 Γυρῖνϑ, ου, m.
107	*A Salamander*	Sălămandra, æ, *f.*	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ας, f.
108	*An Evet or Newt*	Salamandra ăquātĭca.	
109	*A Rat*	Sōrex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Μῦς μείζων, m.
110	*A Serpent*	Serpens, tis, *m.*	2 c. Ὄφις, εως, m.
111	*A Snake*	Anguis, is, *com.*	

(109) Some make *Sorex* to ſignifie the Field or Shrew-Mouſe, the Rat they call in *Latin*, *Rattus*, or *Mus domeſticus major*.

(111) That Serpent which we in *Engliſh* call a Snake, is called by Writers of the Hiſtory of Animals in *Latin*, *Natrix torquata*.

112 *A Water-Snake*	Hydra, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕδρα, ας, f.
113 *A Slow-worm*	Cæcilĭa, æ, *f.*	3 Τυφλῖνος, ου, m.
114 *An Adder or Viper*	Vīpĕra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἔχιδνα, ης, f.

(114) The Engliſh Adder is the ſame with the Viper. I am ſure it is the ſame that the Apothecaries take and uſe for the Viper, both in *France* and *Italy*, and what modern Naturaliſts eſteem and deſcribe for the Viper; and a ſufficient Argument that it is the Viper of the Antients is, that it bringeth forth living young.

IX.

Of Birds.	*De Avibus.*	Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.
1 *A Bittour or Bittern*	Ardea ſtellāris, *f.*	1 Ἀστερίας, ου, m.
2 *A Blackbird*	Mĕrŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κόσσυφος, ου, m.
3 *A Brambling*	Montĭfringilla, æ, *f.*	1 Ὀρεασίζης, ου, m.
4 *A Bulfinch*	Rŭbĭcilla, æ, *f.*	1 Πυῤῥούλας, ου, m.
5 *A Bunting*	Emběriza, æ, *f.* alba.	
6 *A Buſtard*	Tarda, æ, *f.*	5 Ὠτὶς, ίδος, f.
7 *A Buzzard*	Būteo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Τειόρχης, ου, m.
8 *A Capon*	Căpo, ōnis, *m.*	
9 *A Chaffinch*	Fringilla, æ, *f.*	2 Σπίζα, ης, f.
10 *A Chough*	Cŏ ăcia, æ, *m.*	1 Κορακίας, ου, m.
11 *A Coot*	Fŭlĭca, æ, *f.*	
12 *A Cormorant*	Corvus, i, ăquātĭcus, *m.*	5 Κόραξ, ακος, m.
13 *A Cock*	Gallus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀλέκτωρ, ορος, f.

(1) This Bird is ſuppoſed to be the *Taurus* of *Pliny*. The Author of *Philomela* calls it *Butio*, but his Authority is of no great weight. Some of the Moderns make this Bird the *Onocrotalus* of the Antients, becauſe of the noiſe he makes: But the *Onocrotalus* is now acknowledg'd to be a far different Fowl, *viz.* that we call in Engliſh the Pelecan, and is by Naturaliſts alſo ſo taken to be.

(3) This Bird is alſo called in Engliſh an *Alp* or *Nope*.

(4) The word *Rubicilla* is no antient Latin word, but impoſed by *Gaza*, who ſo rendred the Greek Πυῤῥούλας in *Ariſtotle*.

(5) *Emberiza* is no antient Latin word, but made by *Geſner* of the Dutch Emmeritz. This Bird is by ſome named *Rubetra*, and by others *Calandra*.

(10) This Bird is alſo called *Pyrrhocorax*, from the redneſs of the Bill and Legs; tho I am not ignorant that *Aldrovandus* makes *Pyrrhocorax* and *Coracias* two diſtinct Birds.

14	*A Cocks Comb*	Criſta, æ, *f.*	3	Ἀλεκτορίλοφος, υ, m.
15	*A Crane*	Grus, gruis, *com.*	3	Γέρανος, υ, m.
16	*A Cuckow*	Cŭcūlus, i, *m.*	5	Κόκκυξ, υγος, m.
17	*A Curlew*	Arquāta, æ, *f.*	3	Νεμενίος, υ, m.
18	*A Didopper*	Cŏlymbus, i, *m.*	3	Κόλυμβος, υ, m.
19	*A Dottrel*	Mōrinellus, i, *m.*		
20	*A Dove or Pigeon*	Cŏlumba, æ, *f.*	2	Περιστερά, ας, f.
21	*A Turtle-Dove*	Turtur, ŭris, *m.*	5	Τρυγών, όνος, f.
22	*A Ring-Dove*	Pălumbus, i, *m.*	2	Φάψα, ης, f.
23	*A Stock-Dove*	Vīnāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5	Οἰνὰς, άδος, f.
24	*A Dove-Houſe*	Cŏlumbārium, ii, *n.*	5	Περιστερεών, ῶνος, m.
25	*A Duck*	Anas, ătis, *com.*	2	Νῆσσα, ης, f.
26	*An Eagle*	Aquĭla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἀετὸς, ὑ, m.
27	*A Falcon*	Falco, ōnis, *m.*		
28	*A Fieldfare*	Turdus, i, pĭlāris, *m.*	5	Τειχὰς, άδος, f.
29	*A Goldfinch*	Carduĕlis, is, *f.*	5	Ἀκανθὶς, ίδος, f.
30	*A Gooſe*	Anſer, ĕris, *m.*	5	Χὴν, χηνὸς, com.
31	*A Greenfinch*	Chlōris, ĭdis, *f.*	5	Χλωεὶς, ίδος, f.
32	*A Griffon*	Gryps, grўphis, *m.*	5	Γρὺψ, πὸς, m.
33	*A Gull or Seamew*	Lărus, i, *m.*	3	Λάρος, υ, m.
34	*A Hawk*	Accĭpĭter, tris, *m.*	5	Ἱέραξ, ακος, m.
35	*A Heathcock*	Tĕtrao, ōnis, *m.*	5	Τέτραξ, γος, f.
36	*A Hedg-ſparrow*	Currūca, æ, *f.*	5	Ὑποληὶς ίδος, f.
37	*An Hen*	Gallīna, æ, *f.*	5	Ὄρνις, ιθος, f.
38	*An Heron*	Ardea, æ, *f.*	3	Ἐρωδιὸς, ὑ, m.
39	*A Hobby*	Subbūteo, ōnis, *m.*	1	Ὑποτορχὴς, υ, m.
40	*A Hoop or Hoopo*	Upŭpa, æ, *f.*	5	Ἔποψ, πος, m.
41	*A Jack-daw*	Mŏnēdŭla, æ, *f.*	3	Κολοιὸς, ὑ, m.
42	*A Jay*	Pīca, æ, glandāria, *f.*	1	Μελαχορυάνης, υ, m.
43	*A Keſtrel*	Tinnuncŭlus, i, *m.*	5	Κεσχεὶς, ίδος, f.

(16) Note, That the *Penult.* in *Cuculus* is long, notwithſtanding that the Author of *Philomela* makes it ſhort.

(17) The word *Arquata* is no antient Latin name, but impoſed on this Bird by *Geſner*, from the bending Bill reſembling a Bow.

(18) This Bird is alſo called a Doucker and a Dobchick: The word *Colymbus* is by later Naturaliſts appropriated to this kind, and *Mergus* uſed for another ſort of Divers more like to Ducks, having toothed Bills; tho indeed *Mergus* be a general name common to both ſorts.

(19) *Morinellus* is alſo no antient Latin word, but a new name impoſed upon this Bird by Dr. *Caius*, *à Morinis populis, quibus nobiſcum communis eſt*, and ἀπὸ τῆς μωρίας.

(33) This Bird is called alſo a Sea cob, and in Latin *Gavia*.

(35) This is alſo called a *Grouſe*, one ſort hereof is taken to be the ſo much commended *Attagen* of the Antients, *viz.* that called the *Red Game*.

44	*A Kingsfisher*	Ispĭda, æ, *f.*	
45	*A Kite or Glead*	Milvus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰκτῖνος, ου, m.
46	*A Lapwing*	Vannellus, i, *m.*	5 Αἶξ, γός, f.
47	*A Lark*	Alauda, æ, *f.*	3 Κορυδαλος, ου, m.
48	*A Linnet*	Līnaria, æ, *f.*	
49	*A Martin*	Hirundo, ĭnis, *f.* agrestis.	3 Κύψελος, ου, m.
50	*A Merlin*	Æsălon, ōnis, *m.*	5 Αἰσάλων, νος, m.
51	*A More-hen*	Gallīnŭla, æ, *f.*	
52	*A Nightingale*	Luscĭnia, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀηδὼν, όνος, f.
53	*A Night-Raven*	Nyctĭcŏrax, ācis, *m.*	5 Νυκτικόραξ, κος, m.
54	*A Nuthatch*	Sitta, æ, *f.*	2 Σίττη, ης, f.
55	*An Ostrich*	Strŭthiŏcămēlus, i, *m.*	3 Στρουθοκάμηλος, ου, m
56	*An Owl*	Noctua, æ, *f.*	5 Γλαὺξ, κός, f.
57	*A Screech Owl*	Strix, īgis, *f.*	5 Στρὶξ, γός, f.
58	*A Parrot*	Psittăcus, i, *m.*	2 Ψιττάκη, ης, f.
59	*A Partridge*	Perdix, īcis, *com.*	5 Πέρδιξ, κος, com.
60	*A Peacock*	Pāvo, ōnis, *m.*	4 Ταὼς, ῶ, m.
61	*A Pelecan*	Pĕlĕcānus, i, *m.*	5 Πελεκὰν, ᾶνος, m.
62	*A Pheasant*	Phāsiānus, i, *m.*	3 Φασιανὸς, ου, m.
63	*A Phenix*	Phœnix, īcis, m.	5 Φοῖνιξ, κος, m.
64	*A Pie or Magpie*	Pīca, æ, *f.*	2 Κίττα, ης, f.
65	*A Plover*	Plŭviālis, is, *f.*	3 Πάρδαλος, άλου, m.
66	*A Quail*	Cōturnix, īcis, *f.*	5 Ὄρτυξ, γος, m.
67	*A Raven*	Corvus, i, *m.*	5 Κόραξ, κος, m.
68	*A Rail*	Ortygŏmētra, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀρτυγομήτρα, ας, f.
69	*A Redstart*	Rŭtĭcilla, æ, *f.*	3 Φοινίκουρος, ου, m.
70	*Robin Red-brest*	Rŭbĕcŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐρίθακος, ου, m.
71	*A Rook*	Cornix, īcis, *f.* frūgĭlĕga	2 Κορώνη σιτοφιλόγος, f.
72	*A Siskin*	Spīnus, i, *m.*	3 Σπίνος, ου, m.
73	*A Snipe or Snite*	Gallĭnāgo, ĭnis, mĭnor.	5 Σκολόπαξ, κος, ἐλάσσων, m.
74	*A Sparrow*	Passer, ĕris, *m.*	3 Στρουθὸς, οῦ, m.
75	*A Starling or Stare*	Sturnus, i, *m.*	5 Ψὰρ, ρός, m.
76	*A Stork*	Cĭcōnia, æ, *f.*	3 Πελαργὸς, οῦ, m.
77	*A Swallow*	Hirundo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Χελιδὼν, όνος, f.

(44) Our Kingfisher is vulgarly taken for the *Halcyon* of the Antients, but the Notes of the *Halcyon* do not all agree to it, and therefore modern Writers have imposed the Name *Ispida* upon it, *à sono vocis.*

(46) *Vannellus* is a new-made Name of the French *Vanneau.* This Bird by a great mistake, hath been generally taken to be the *Upupa* of the Antients, which is now by all acknowledg'd to be the *Hoopo.*

(47) This Bird is also called in Latin *Cassita* and *Galerita*, because one sort of it hath a Tuft or Crest on the Head.

(48) This is also no antient Latin Word, but a newly imposed Name, as is also *Gallinula* for a More-hen, *Pluvialis* for a Plover, *Ruticilla* for a Redstart, *Rubecula* for a Robin-red-brest.

78 *A Swan*	Cygnus, i, *m.*	3 Κύκνος, ου, m.
79 *A Teal*	Querquēdŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Φασκὰς, άδος, m.
80 *A Thruſh*	Turdus, i, *m.*	2 Κίχλη, ης, f.
81 *A Titmouſe*	Pārus, i, *m.*	3 Αἰγίθαλος, ου, m.
82 *A Turky*	Gallōpāvo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Μελεαγρὶς, ίδος, f.
83 *A Vultur*	Vultur, ŭris, *m.*	5 Γὺψ, πός, m.
84 *A Wagtail*	Mōtācilla, æ, *f.*	5 Σεισοπυγὶς, ίδος, f.
85 *A Widgeon*	Pēnĕlŏpe, es, *f.*	5 Πηνέλοψ, οπος, f.
86 *A Woodcock*	Scŏlŏpax, ācis, *m.*	5 Σκολόπαξ, κος, m.
87 *A Wood-pecker*	Pīcus, i, Martius, *m.*	1 Δρυοκολάπτης, ου, m.
88 *A Wren*	Paſſer, ĕris, Trōglŏdytes, *m.*	1 Τρωγλοδύτης, ου, m.

(80) Of this Bird are ſeveral ſorts, *viz.* The Miſſel-bird or Shrite, *Turdus, viſcivorus major*; the Throſtle, Song-thruſh or Mavis, *Turdus viſcivorus minor*; the Red-wing or Swine-pipe, *Turdus Iliacus.*

(82) This is ſuppoſed to be the *Meleagris* of the Antients, as alſo the *Numidica avis.*

(88) This hath been commonly miſtaken for *Regulus* and *Trochilus* of the Antients; but now the *Regulus* is well known to be another Bird leſs than this, which is alſo found with us in *England*, but hath no Engliſh name that I know.

X.

Of Fiſhes.	*De Piſcibus.*	Περὶ Ἰχθύων.
1 AN *Anchovy*	ENcrāsĭchŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐγκρασίχολος, ου, m
2 *A Banſtickle or Stickle-back*	Pungĭtius, ii, *m.*	
3 *A Barbel*	Barbus, i, *m.*	
4 *A Blay or Bleak*	Alburnus, i, *m.*	
5 *A Bream*	Cўprīnus, i, lātus, *m.*	5 Ἀβραμὶς, ίδος, f.
6 *A Button-fiſh*	Echĭnus mărīnus, *m*	3 Ἐχῖνος, ου, m.
7 *A Carp*	Cўprīnus, i, *m.*	3 Κυπρῖνος, ου, m.
8 *A Chevin or Chub*	Căpĭto, ōnis, *m.*	3 Κέφαλος, άλου, m.
9 *A Cockle*	Concha, æ, ſtrĭāta, *f.*	

(2) What the antient Latin name of this Fiſh was is unknown, *Albertus* named it *Pungitius* from its Prickles, others call it *Spinachia.*

(3, 4.) The antient Greek names of theſe Fiſhes are not known.

(5) The Bream hath been by many taken to be the *Abramis*, by reaſon of the affinity of the Words, but *Rondeletius* denies it.

(9) I ſee no reaſon but the Cockle may be called in Latin *Pectunculus*; howbeit I have complied with Naturaliſts in giving it the general name *Concha*, with the diſtinctive Epithet *ſtriata.*

10	*A Cod-fish*	ᵕAsellus, i, *m.*	3 'Ονίσκος, ου, m.
11	*A Conger*	Congrus, i, *m.*	3 Κόγγρος, ου, m.
12	*A Crab-fish*	Cancer, cri, *m.*	3 Καρκῖνος, ου, m.
13	*A Cramp-fish*	Torpēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Νάρκη, ης, f.
14	*A Cray-fish*	Cammărus, i, *m.*	3 Κάμμαρος, ου, m.
15	*A Cuttle-fish*	Sēpia, æ, *f.*	2 Σηπία, ας, f.
16	*A Dare or Dace*	Leuciscus, i, *m.*	3 Λευκίσκος, ου, m.
17	*A Dog-fish*	Gălеus, i, *m.*	3 Γαλεὸς, οῦ, m.
18	*A Dolphin*	Delphīnus, i, *m.*	5 Δελφὶν, ῖνος, m.
19	*A Doree*	Făber, bri, *m.*	3 c. Χαλκεὺς, έως, m.
20	*An Eel*	Anguilla, æ, *f.*	5 'Εγχελις, έλυος, m.
21	*An Eel-pout or Burbot*	Mustēla, æ, flŭviātĭlis, *f*	
22	*A Flair*	Raia, æ, *f.* lĕvis.	3 Βάτος, ου, m.
23	*A Flounder or Fluke*	Passer, ĕris, *m.*	2 Ψῆτα, ης, f.
24	*A Grayling*	Thymallus, i, *m.*	3 Θύμαλλος, ου, m.
25	*A Gudgeon*	Gōbio, ōnis, *m.*	3 Κωβιὸς, οῦ, m.
26	*A Gurnard*	Cŭcūlus, i, *m.*	5 Κόκκυξ, υγος, m.
27	*An Haddock*	ᵕAsĭnus, i, *m.*	3 'Ογος, ου, m.
28	*An Herring*	Hālec, ēcis, *f*, & *n.*	
29	*An Horn-fish or Needle-fish*	ᵕAcus, ûs, *f.*	2 Βελόνη, ης, f.
30	*Ling*	ᵕAsellus, i, longus, *m.*	3 'Ονίσκος μακρὸς.
31	*A Lamprey*	Lampētra, æ, *f.*	
32	*A Limpet*	Pătella, æ, *f.*	5 Λεπὰς, άδος, f.
33	*A Lobster*	Astăcus, i, *m.*	3 'Αστακος, άκου, m.
34	*A Loche*	Cōbītes, is, fluviatilis, *f.*	
35	*A Long-Oister*	Lŏcusta, æ, mărīna, *f.*	3 Καράβος, άβου, m.
36	*A Mackrel*	Scombrus, i, *m.*	3 Σκόμβρος, ου, m.
37	*A Minnew or Pink*	Phoxīnus, i, *m.*	3 Φόξινος, ίνου, m.

(28) Altho it be generally agreed among later Naturalists, that our Herring is not the *Halec* of the Antients, yet since it is a general opinion of vulgar Latinists, and neither hath an Herring any antient Latin name, nor *Halec* a known English name, I have let it stand as formerly. That Herring should have no antient Latin or Greek name is no wonder, it being a Fish proper to the Ocean, and so probably unknown to the antient Greeks and Latins.

(31) This Fish hath been by mistake called *Muræna*; whereas *Muræna* is a much different Fish, common in the Mediterranean Sea, and called at this day *Mourene*: Yet *Rondeletius* will have it to be the *Muræna fluviatilis* of *Athenæus*. However it must by no means be called simply *Muræna* without the distinctive Epithet of *fluviatilis*.

(33) Our Lobster hath been generally, but falsly, taken for *Locusta marina*; which mistake ought to be rectified.

38 *A Mullet*	Mūgil, ĭlis, *m.*	3 Κέφαλος, άλυ, m.	
39 *A Muſcle*	Muſcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Μῦς, υὸς, m.	
40 *An Oiſter*	Oſtreum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄστρεον, έυ, n.	
41 *A Perch*	Perca, æ, *f.*	2 Πέρκη, ης, f.	
42 *A Periwinkle or Whilk*	Cŏchlea, æ, *f.*	1 Κοχλίας, ίυ, m.	
43 *A Pike*	Lūcius, ii, *m.*	3 Λύκος, υ, m.	
44 *A Plaiſe*	Paſſer, ĕris, măcŭ.ōſus, *m*	2 Ψῆττα, ης, f.	
45 *A Porpus*	Phōcæna, æ, *f.*	2 Φώκαινα, ης, f.	
46 *A Pourcontrel*	Pŏlypus, i, *m.*	5 Πολύπους, οδος, m.	
47 *A Roche*	Rŭtĭlus, i, fluviatilis, *m*		
48 *A Ruff*	Cernua, æ, *f.*		
49 *A Salmon*	Salmo, ōnis, *m.*		
50 *A Saw-fiſh*	Priſtis, is, *m.*	1 Πρίστις, υ, m.	
51 *A Shad*	Clūpea, æ, *f.*	2 Θρίσσα, ης, f.	
52 *A Sheat-fiſh*	Sīlūrus, i, *m.*	3 Σίλυρος, ύρυ, m.	
53 *A Shark*	Cănis, is. Carchărias.	1 Καρχαρίας, υ, m.	
54 *A Scate*	Squătĭna, æ, *f.*	2 Πίνη, ης, f.	
55 *A Scallop*	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Κτὶς, ενὸς, m.	
56 *A Soal*	Sŏlea, æ, *f.*	2 Βάγλωσσα, ης, f.	
57 *A Sturgeon*	Acĭpenſer, ĕris, *m.*		
58 *A Surmullet*	Mullus, i, *m.*	2 Τρίγλη, ης, f.	
59 *A Sword-fiſh*	Xiphias, æ, *m.*	1 Ξιφίας, ίυ, m.	
60 *A Smelt*	Vĭŏ ācea, æ, *f.*		
61 *A Shrimp*	Squilla, æ, *f.*	5 Καρὶς, ίδος, f.	

(38) Here care muſt be taken, leſt being deceived by the identity of names, we take our Engliſh *Mullet* to be the *Mullus* of the Antients; much leſs are we to take our Barbel, a Fiſh of little account, to be their *Mullus*.

(47) What the antient Latin and Greek names of this Fiſh were, is not certainly known. *Rubellio* and *Erythrinus* are names of a Sea-Fiſh.

(49) The Salmon being a Fiſh proper to the Ocean, was probably unknown to the antient Greeks, and therefore hath no name in that Language.

(51) The Shad or *Aloſa*, *Rondeletius* will by no means allow to be the *Clupea* of the Latins; it may therefore be called in Latin *Aloſa*, according to the French name.

(54) For the affinity of name I have made *Squatina* the Latin for Scate, tho I am not ignorant that *Squatina* is that Fiſh which in ſome Places of *England* they call the Monk-fiſh.

(57) Of the antient names of our Sturgeon in Greek and Latin there are almoſt as many Opinions as Authors. That it was the *Acipenſer* of the Latins I think moſt probable: What it was called by the Greeks is not ſo clear. That it was not the *Elops*, *Rondeletius* proves, who would have it to be the *Aſellus Callarias* of *Athenæus*.

62	*A Tench*	Tinca, æ, *f.*	5 Ψύλων, ωνος, m.
63	*A Thornback*	Raia, æ, clāvāta, *f.*	3 Βάτος, υ, m.
64	*A Turbot*	Rhombus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥόμβος, υ, m.
65	*A Trout*	Trutta, æ, *f.*	
66	*A Tunny-fish*	Thynnus, i, *m.*	3 Θύννος, υ, m.
67	*A Whale*	Cētus, i, *m.*	1 c. Κῆτος, εος υς, n.
68	*A Whiting*	ᵕAsellus, i, mollis, *m.*	3 Ὀνίσκος μαλακός.
69	*A Weever*	Drăco, ōnis, *m.*	5 Δρᾰκων, οντος, m.
70	*A Sprat*	Sardīna, æ, f.	1 Τειχίας, ίυ, m.
71	*A Pilchard*	Harengus minor, *m.*	

(65) This is thought to be the *Salar* of *Auſonius*. What the antient Greek name thereof was, is unknown.

XI.

Of Insects.	*De Insectis.*	Περὶ Ἐντόμων.
1 AN *Ant or Emmet*	Formīca, æ, *f.*	5 Μύρμηξ, ηκος, m.
2 *A Bee*	ᵕApes, is, *f.*	2 Μέλισσα, ης, f.
3 *Honey*	Mel, mellis, *n.*	5 Μέλι, τος, n.
4 *An Honey-comb*	Fāvus, i, *m.*	3 Κηρίον, ίυ, n.
5 *An Hive*	Alveāre, is, *n.*	3 Σιμβλὸς, οῦ, m.
6 *A Sting*	ᵕAcūleus, i, *m.*	3 Κέντρον, υ, n.
7 *A Drone*	Fūcus, i, *m.*	5 Κηφὼ, ῶνος, m.
8 *A Swarm*	Exāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	1 c. Σμῆνος, εος υς, n.
9 *Bees-wax*	Cēra, æ, *f.*	3 Κηρὸς, οῦ, m.
10 *A Humble-bee*	Bombylius, ii, *m.*	
11 *A Butterfly*	Păpĭlio, ōnis, *m.*	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς, f.
12 *A Beetle*	Scărăbæus, i, *m.*	3 Κάνθαρος, υ, m.
13 *A Caterpillar*	ᵕErūca, æ, *f.*	2 Κάμπη, ης, f.
14 *A Cock-roche*	Blatta, æ, *f.*	2 Σίλφη, ης, f.
15 *A Cricket*	Gryllus, i, *m.*	
16 *A Dragon-fly*	Lĭbella, æ, *f.*	
17 *An Ear-wig*	Forfĭcŭla, *f.*	
18 *A Flea*	Pūlex, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Ψύλλα, ης, f.
19 *A Fly*	Muſca, æ, *f.*	2 Μῦια, ας, f.
20 *A Glow-worm*	Cĭcindēla, æ, *f.*	5 Λαμπυρὶς, ίδος, f.

(1) This is alſo called a Piſmire.

(16, 17) The antient Latin Names of theſe Inſects are not known; we have put down the names they are now commonly known and called by, by Naturaliſts. The firſt is alſo called *Perla* from the Italian name of it.

21 *A Gnat*	Cŭlex, ĭcis, *m.*	5	Κώνωψ, ωπος, m.
22 *A Graſs-hopper*	Lŏcuſta, æ, f.	5	Ἀκρὶς ἰδος, f.
23 *An Hornet*	Crābro, ōnis, *m.*	2	Ἀνθρηνή, ης, f.
24 *A Horſleech*	Hĭrūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2	Βδέλλα, ης, f.
25 *A Louſe*	Pĕdĭcŭlus, i, *m.*	5	Φθεὶρ, ῥός, m.
26 *A Mite*	Sy̆ro, ōnis, *m.*		
27 *A Moth*	Tĭnea, æ, *f.*	5	Σὴς, τός, m.
28 *A Maggot*	Eula, æ, *f.*	2	Εὐλαὶ, ῶν, f.
29 *A Scorpion*	Scorpius, ii, *m.*	3	Σκόρπος, ίυ, m.
30 *A Snail*	Lĭmax, ācis, *com.*	1	Κοχλίας, ου, m.
31 *A Spider*	Arānea, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀράχνη, ης, f.
32 *A Water-Spider*	Tĭpŭla, æ, *f.*		
33 *A Straw-worm*	Phrygănium, ii, *n.*		
34 *A Worm*	Vermis, is, *m.*	5	Σκώληξ, κος, m.
35 *An Earth-worm*	Lumbrīcus, ci, terreſtris, *m.*	3	Ἕλμινς, νθος, f.
36 *A Belly-worm*	Lumbrīcus inteſtīnorū		
37 *A Silk-worm*	Bŏmbyx, y̆cis, *m.*	5	Βόμβυξ, κος, m.
38 *A Timber-worm*	Tĕrēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	5	Τερηδὼν, όνος, f.
39 *A Wall-louſe or Chinch*	Cīmex, ĭcis, *m.*	5	Κόρις, ιδος, f.
40 *A Waſp*	Veſpa, æ, *f.*	5	Σφὴξ, κός, m.
41 *A Weevil*			
42 *A Wood-louſe or Sow*	Aſellus, i, *m.*	3	Ὀνίσκος, ου, m.
43 *A Breeze or Gad-fly*	Asīlus, i, *m.*	3	Οἶστρος, ου, m.
44 *A Tick*	Rĭcĭnus, i, *m.*	5	Κρότων, ωνος, m.
45 *A Nit*	Lens, dis, *f.*	5	Κόνις, ιδος, f.

(22) *Cicada* by a general miſtake in our Schools, hath been engliſhed a Graſs-hopper; whereas *Cicada* is an Inſect of far different make from the Graſs-hopper, proper to hot Countries, not known in *England*, and having no Engliſh name; that uſually ſits on Trees, and ſings ſo loud that it may be heard afar off.

(36) Of Belly-worms there be three uſual ſorts, 1. The round ones called *Teretes*. 2. The flat ones called *Lati*. 3. Thoſe called *Aſcarides*; for *Aſcarides* is not the general name of all Belly-worms.

XII.

Of the Parts of Mans Body.	*De Partibus Humani Corporis.*	Περὶ τῶ Ἀνθρωπίνου Σώματος Μερῶν.

In setting down the Parts of Mans Body, I shall follow the Division of the late Lord Bishop of *Chester*, in his book of the universal Character; which is into Homogeneous or similar, and Heterogeneous or dissimilar Parts; the Homogeneous being subdivided into containing and contained, the Heterogeneous into external and internal.

I. *Of Homogeneous Parts containing.*

The Body	Corpus, ŏris, *n.*	5 Σῶμα, ατος, n.
A Member	Membrum, i, *n.*	1 Sc. Μέλος, εος ους, n
A Limb	Artus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κῶλον, ου, n.
A Bone	Os, ossis, *n.*	3 Ὀστέον ου, έου ου, n.
A Gristle	Cartĭlāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Χόνδρος, ου, m.
A Glandule or Kernel	Glandŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀδήν, ένος, m.
A Sinew	Nervus, i, *m.*	3 Νεῦρον, ου, n.
A Vein	Vēna, æ, *f.*	5 Φλέψ, φλός, f.
An Artery	Artēria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀρτηρία, ας, f.
Flesh	Căro, nis, *m.*	5 Σάρξ, κὸς, f.
A Muscle	Mŭscŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Μῦς, υὸς, m.
The Skin	Cŭtis, is, *f.*	5 Χρὼς, ωτὸς, m.
A Membrane or Film	Membrāna, æ, *f.*	5 Ὑμήν, ένος, m.
A Fibre	Fĭbra, æ, *f.*	5 Ἶς, ἰνὸς, f.
The Hair of the Head	Căpillus, i, *m.*	5 Θρὶξ, τριχὸς, f.
A curled Lock	Cincinnus, i, *m.*	5 Βόστρυξ, υχος, m.

II. *Of Homogeneous Parts contained.*

The Brain	Cĕrĕbrum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐγκέφαλος, αλε, m.
Marrow	Mĕdulla, æ, *f.*	3 Μυελὸς, ε, m.
Fat or Grease	Adeps, ĭpis, *dub.*	2 Πιμελὴ, ῆς, f.
Tallow or Suet	Sēbum, i, *n.*	5 Στέαρ, ατος, n.
Blood	Sanguis, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Αἷμα, ατος, n.
Milk	Lac, lactis, *n.*	5 Γάλα, ακτος, n.
Gall	Fel, fellis, *n.*	2 Χολὴ, ῆς, f.
Choler	Bīlis flāva, *f.*	
Melancholy	ātra, *f.*	2 Μελαγχολία, ας, f.
Flegm	Pĭtuīta, æ, *f.*	5 Φλέγμα, ατος, n.

Snot

Snot	Mūcus, i, *m.*	2	Μύξα, ης, f.
Urin	Ūrīna, æ, *f.*	3	Οὖρον, ου, n.
Dung	Stercus, ŏris, *n.*	3	Κύωρος, ου, m.
Sweat	Sūdor, ōris, *m.*	5	Ἱδρὼς ῶτος, m.
Spittle	Sălīva, æ, *f.*	3	Πτύελον, ου, n.

III. *Of external Heterogeneous Parts.*

The Head	Căput, ĭtis, *n.*	2	Κεφαλὴ, ῆς, f.
The fore-part } *of the*	Sincĭput, ĭtis, *n.*	3	Βρεγμὸς, ου, m.
The hinder-part } *Head*	Occĭput, ĭtis, *n.*	3	Ἰνίον, ίου, n.
The Crown	Vertex, ĭcis, *m.*	2	Κορυφὴ, ῆς, f.
The Face	Făcies, ei, *f.*	2 c.	Ὄψις, εως, f.
The Countenance	Vultus, ûs, *m.*	3	Πρόσωπον, ώπου, n.
The Skull	Crănium, ii, *n.*	3	Κρανίον, ίου, n.
The Forehead	Frons, tis, *f.*	3	Μέτωπον, ώπου, n.
The Eye-brow	Sŭpercĭlium, ii, *n.*	3	Ἐπισκιώιον, ίου, n.
The Eye-lid	Palpĕbra, æ, *f.*	3	Βλέφαρον, άρου, n.
The Eye	Ŏcŭlus, i, *m.*	3	Ὀφθαλμὸς, ου, m.
The Sight of the Eye	Pūpilla, æ, *f.*	2	Κόρη, ης, f.
The White of the Eye	Albūgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5	Λεύκωμα, ατος, n.
The Corner of the Eye	Hirquus, i, *m.*	3	Κανθὸς, ου, m.
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	Cĭlia, orum, *n.*	5	Βλεφαρὶς, ίδος, f.
The Ear	Auris, is, *f.*	5	Οὖς, ὠτὸς, n.
The Temples of the head	Tempŏra, um, *n.*	3	Κρόταφος, άφου, m.
The Nose	Nāsus, i, *m.*	5	Μυκτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
The Nostrils	Nāres, ium, *f.*	5	Ῥὶς, ῥινὸς, f.
A Cheek	Gĕna, æ, *f.*	2	Παρειὰ, ᾶς, f.
The Lip	Lăbium, ii, *n.*	1 c	Χεῖλος, εος ους, n.
The Mouth	Os, ōris, *n.*	5	Στόμα, ατος, n.
The Palat or Roof of the Mouth	Pă'ātum, i, *n.*	2	Ὑπερῴα, ας, f.
The Gums	Gingīva, æ, *f.*	3	Οὖλα, pl ὕλων, n.
A Tooth	Dens, tis, *m.*	5	Ὀδὼς, όντος, m.
The Jaw-bone	Maxilla, æ, *f.*	5	Σιαγὼν, όνος, f.
The Fore-teeth	Incīsōres, um, *m.*	1	Τομῆπι, ῆρος, m.
The Jaw-teeth	Mŏlāres, ium, *m.*	1	Μυλίπι ῆρος, m.
The Tongue	Lingua, æ, *f.*	2	Γλῶττα, ης, f.
The Chin	Mentum, i, *n.*	3	Γένειον, είου n.
The Beard	Barba, æ, *f.*	5	Πώγων, ωνος, m.
The Neck	Collum, i, *n.*	3	Τράχηλος, ήλου, m.
The Throat	Guttur, is, *n.*	3	Βρόγχος, ου, m.
The Shoulder	Hŭmĕrus, i, *m.*	3	Ὦμος, ώμου, m.
The Shoulder-blade	Scăpŭla, æ, *f.*	2	Ὠμοπλάτη, ης, f.
The Back	Dorsum, i, *n.*	3	Νῶτος, ου, m pl. n.
The Breast	Pectus, ŏris, *n.*	3	Στέρνον, ου, n.

A Pap

A Pap	Mamma, æ, *f.*	3 Μαςὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Nipple	Păpilla, æ, *f.*	2 Θήλη, ης, f.
The Bosom	Sĭnus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κόλπος, ȣ, m.
An Udder	*Uber, ĕris, *n.*	5 Οὖθαρ, ατος, n.
A Side	Lătus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Πλευρὸν, ȣ̃, n.
The Backbone	Spīna, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ῥάχις, εως, f.
A Rib	Costa æ, *f.*	2 Πλευρὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Loin	Lumbus, i, *m.*	5 Ὀσφὺς, ύος, f.
The Belly	Venter, tris, *m.*	5 Γαςὴρ, έρος ςρὸς, f.
The Navel	Umbĭlīcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ὀμφαλὸς, αλȣ̃, m.
The Hucklebone	Coxa, æ, *f.*	2 Κοτύλη, ης, f.
The Hip	Coxendix, ĭcis, *f.*	3 Ἰσχίον, ίȣ, n.
The Flank	*Ilia, um, *m.*	5 Κενεὼν, ῶνος, m.
The Thigh	Fĕmur, ŏris, *n.*	3 Μηρὸς, ȣ̃, n.
The Knee	Gĕnu, *indecl. n.*	5 Γόνυ, υος ατος, n.
The Ham	Pōples, ĭtis, *m.*	2 Ἰγνύα, ας, f.
The Leg	Crus, crūris, *n.*	1 c. Σκέλος, εος ȣς, n.
The Shin	Tībia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀντικνήμιον, ίȣ, n.
The Calf of the Leg	Sūra, æ, *f.*	2 Γαςροκνημία, ας, f.
The Ancle	Malleŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Σφύριον, ίȣ, n.
The Foot	Pēs, pĕdis, *m.*	5 Πȣ̃ς, ποδὸς, m.
A Toe	Dĭgĭtus pĕdis, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλος ποδὸς, m.
The Great Toe	Hallux, ūcis, *m.*	5 Ἀντίχειρ, ρος, m.
The Heel	Calx pĕdis, *com.*	2 Πτέρνα, ης, f
The Sole of the Foot	Planta, æ, pedis, *f.*	5 Πέλμα, ατος, n.
The Arm	Brāchium, ii, *n.*	5 Βραχίων, νος, m.
The Arm-pit	Axilla, æ, *f.*	2 Μασχάλη, ης, f.
The Elbow	Cŭbĭtus, i, *m.*	5 Πῆχυς, εως, m.
The Wrist	Carpus, i, *m.*	3 Καρπὸς, ȣ̃, m.
The Hand	Mănus, ûs, *f.*	5 Χεὶρ, χειρός, f.
The Right Hand	Dextra manus, *f.*	2 Δεξιὰ, ᾶς, f.
The Left Hand	Sĭnistra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀριςερὰ, ᾶς, f.
The Palm of the Hand	Palma, æ, *f.*	2 Παλάμη, ης, f.
The Back of the Hand	Mĕtăcarpium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὀπισθέναρ, αρος, n.
The Hollow of the Hand	Vŏla, æ, *f.*	Θέναρ, αρος, n.
The Fist	Pugnus, i, *m.*	5 Δρὰξ, ακὸς, m.
A Finger	Dĭgĭtus, i, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλȣ, m.
The Fore-finger	Index, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Λιχανὸς, ȣ̃, m.
The Middle-finger	Verpus, i, *m.*	3 Ψωλὸς, ȣ̃, m.
The Ring-finger	Annŭlāris, is, *m.*	1 Δακτυλιώτης, ȣ, m.
The Little-finger	Aurĭcŭlāris, is, *m.*	1 Ὠτίτης δάκτυλος, m
The Thumb	Pollex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Ἀντίχειρ, ρος, m.
A Knuckle	Condylus, i, *m.*	3 Κόνδυλος, ύλȣ, m.
A Nail	Unguis, is, *m.*	5 Ὄνυξ, χος, m.
A Joint	Artĭcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄρθρον, ȣ, n.

IV. *Of Internal Heterogeneous Parts.*

The Gullet	Gŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Οἰσόφαγος, ὰγυ, m.
The Windpipe	Aſpĕra Artēria, æ, *f.*	2 Τραχεῖα, ας, ἀρτηρία, f
The Lungs or Lights	Pulmo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Πνεύμων, ονος, m.
The Breath	Spīrĭtus, ûs, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα, ατος, n.
The Midriff	Diăphragma, ătis, *n.*	5 Διάφραγμα, ατος, n.
The Heart	Cor, dis. *n.*	2 Καρδία, ας, f.
The Stomach	Ventrĭcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Γαστέιδιον, ίυ, n.
The Mouth of the Stomach	Stŏmăchus, i, *m.*	3 Στόμαχος, άχυ, m.
The Bowels	Viſcĕra, um, *n.*	3 Σπλάγχνα, ων, n.
The Small-guts	Lactes, ium, *f.*	5 Χολάδες, ων, f.
A Gut	Inteſtīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔντερον, έρυ, n.
The Liver	Jĕcur, ŏris, *n.*	5 Ἧπαρ, ατος, n.
The Spleen or Milt	Lien, ēnis, *m.*	5 Σπλεὼ, σπλεωὸς, m.
The Meſentery	Mĕſentĕrium, ii, *n.*	3 Μεσεντέειον, ίυ, n.
The Caul	Omentum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐπίπλοον, όυ, n.
A Kidney	Ren, rēnis, *m.*	3 Νεφρὸς, ῦ, m.
The Bladder	Vē.īca, æ, *f.*	2 c. Κύστις, εως, f.

XIII.

Of ſome Accidents of the Body.

The Look	Aſpectus, ûs, *m.*	2 c Πρόσωψις, εως, f.
Paleneſs	Pallor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ὠχρότης, ητος, f
Beauty	Pulchrĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	1 c. Κάλλος, εος ους, n.
Fair or handſom	Formōſus, i, *m.*	3 Καλὸς, ῆ, m.
Ill-favoured or ugly	Deformis, is, *m.*	3 Αἰσχρὸς, ῦ, m.
Groſs	Craſſus, i, *m.* ŏbēſus.	5 Παχὺς, έος, m.
Slender	Gracilis, is, *m.*	3 Ἰσχνὸς, ῆ, m.
Fat	Pinguis, is, *m.*	1 c. Πιμελὴς, έος ῆς, m.
Lean	Măcer, cri, *m.*	3 Λεπτὸς, ῆ, m.
Sound or Hail	Sānus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ὑγιὴς, έος ῆς, com.
Luſty	Vălĭdus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰσχνεὸς, ῆ, m. (χνὸς
Tall	Prōcērus, i, *m.*	3 Μακρὸς, ῆ, m. Εὐμή-
Low	Hŭmĭlis, is, *m.*	3 Μικρὸς τῇ ἡλικίᾳ.
A Giant	Gĭgas, antis, *m.*	5 Γίγας, αντος, m.
A Dwarf	Nānus, i. *m.*	3 Νάνος, υ, m.
Jolt-headed	Căpĭto, ōnis, *m.*	3 Μεγαλοκέφαλος, άλυ, m
Bald	Calvus, i, *m.*	3 Φαλακρὸς, υ, m.

Curl'd

Curl'd	Crispus, i, *m.*	5 Οὐλόθριξ, τριχος, m.
Blind	Cæcus, i, *m.*	3 Τυφλὸς, ὸν, m.
Purblind	Myops, ōpis, *m.*	5 Μύωψ, ωπος, com.
One-eyed	Luscus, i, *m.*	3 Ἑτεροφθάλμως, ων, m.
Blear-eyed	Lippus, i, *m.*	5 Λημῶν, ῶντος, m.
Squint-eyed	Străbo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Στραβὸς, ὴ, m.
Deaf	Surdus, i, *m.*	3 Κωφὸς, ὴ. m.
Stammering	Balbus, i, *m.*	3 Ψελλὸς, ὴ. m.
Lisping	Blæsus, i, m.	3 Τραυλὸς, ὴ, m.
Toothless	Edentŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀνόδους, οντος, m.
Dumb	Mūtus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄφωνος, ώνυ, m.
Long-tongued	Linguax, ācis, *m.*	1 c. Γλωσσώδης, εος ους c.
Great-nosed	Nāso, ōnis, *m.*	5 Μεγαλόῤῥιν, ινος, m.
Blubber-lipped	Lăbeo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Χείλων, ωνος, m.
Crump-shouldered	Gibbōsus, i, *m.*	3 Κυρτὸς, ὴ, m.
Left-handed	Scævus, i, *m.*	3 Σκαιὸς, ὴ, m.
Gor-bellied	Ventrĭcōsus, i, *m.*	5 Περγάσων, ονος, m.
Bow-legged	Valgus, i, *m.*	3 Βλαισὸς, ὴ, m.
Splay-footed	Plancus, i, *m.*	5 Πλαπύπους, οδος, m.
Lame	Claudus, i, *m.*	3 Χωλὸς, ὴ. m.
Maimed	Mancus, i, *m.*	3 Πηρὸς ὴ, m.
Sleep	Somnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὕπνος, ου, m.
Watching	Vigĭlia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀγρυπνία, ας f.
A Dream	Insomnium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐνύπνιον, ίου, n.
Panting	Anhēlĭtus, ûs, *m.*	5 Ἄσθμα, ατος, n.
The Hiccough	Singultus, ûs. *m.*	5 Λύγξ, γγός, f.
Sneezing	Sternūtātio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Πταρμὸς, ὸς, m.
Yawning	Oscĭtātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Χάσμη, ης f.
Stretching	Pandiculātio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Σκορδίνημα, ατος, n.
Hunger	Fāmes, is, *f.*	3 Λιμὸς, ὸ, m.
Thirst	Sĭtis, is, *f.*	2 Δίψα, ης, f.
Loathing	Fastīdium, ii, *n.*	2 Ναυπα, ας f.
The Voice	Vox, vōcis, *f.*	2 Φωνὴ, ῆς, f.
Speech	Sermo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Λόγος, ου m.
Laughter	Rīsus, ûs, *m.*	5 Γέλως, ωτος, m.
Weeping	Flētus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κλαυθμὸς, ὸ, m.
Whispering	Sŭsurrus, i, *m.*	3 Ψιθυρισμὸς, ὸ, m.
Singing	Cantus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sigh	Suspīrium, ii, *n.*	3 Στεναγμὸς, ὸ, m.
Snorting	Rhonchus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥόγχος, ου m.
Blushing	Rŭbor, ōris, *m.*	1 c Ἐρύθος, ους ους n.
Quaking or Trembling	Trĕmor, ōris, *m.*	3 Τρόμος, ὸ, m.
Gray-Hairs	Cānities, ei, *f.*	5 Πολιότης, ητος, m.
A Wrinkle	Rūga, æ, *f.*	5 Ῥυτὶς, ίδος f.

IX.

Of Diſeaſes.	*De Morbis.*	Περὶ Νοσημάτων.
A *Diſeaſe*	MOrbus, i, *m.*	3 Νόσος, ου, f.
Sick	Ægrōtus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀῤῥωστος, ου, co.
Sickneſs	Vălĕtūdo adverſa.	2 Ἀῤῥωστία, ας, f.
Weak	Infirmus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ἀδυνὴς, ές, ῆς, c.
Pain	Dŏlor, ōris, *m.*	1 c Ἄλγος, ες, ους, n.
A Wound	Vulnus, ĕris, *n.*	5 Τραῦμα, ατος, n.
A Bruiſe	Contūſio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Θλάσμα, ατος, n.
A Stroke	Plāga, æ, *f.*	2 Πληγὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sore or Ulcer	Ulcus, ĕris, *n.*	1 c Ἕλκος, ες, ους, n.
A Swelling	Tŭmor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ὄγκος, ου, m.
A Gangreen	Gangræna, æ, *f.*	2 Γάγγραινα, ης, f.
A Felon	Fūrunculus, i, *m.*	3 Δοθιον, ου, n.
A Tetter or Ringworm	Herpes, ētis, *m.*	5 Ἕρπης, ητος, m
A Bliſter	Vēſĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φύσκα ης, & Φύσιγξ.
A Wheal	Păpŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης, f.
A Whitblow	Păronўchia, æ, *f.*	2 Παρωνυχία, ας, f.
A Pimple	Puſtŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φλύκταινα, ης, f.
Freckles	Lentīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Φακὸς, οῦ, m.
A Scald-Head	Tĭnea capitis.	
Dandroof	Furfŭres, um, *m.*	2 Πιτυρίασις, άσεως, f.
St. Anthony's Fire	Erўſĭpĕlas, ătis, *n.*	5 Ἐρυσίπελας, ατος, n.
The Leproſie	Lĕpra, æ, *f.*	2 Λέπρα, ας, f.
The Itch	Scăbies, ei, *f.*	2 Ψώρα, ας, f.
Itching	Prūrītus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κνησμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Scab of a Wound or Sore	Cruſta, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐσχάρα, ας, f.
A Scar	Cĭcātrix, ĭcis, *f.*	2 Οὐλὴ, ῆς, f.
Hard Skin or Brawnineſs	Callus, i, *m.*	3 Τύλος, ου, m.
The Plague	Peſtis, is, *f.*	3 Λοιμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Fever	Fēbris, is, contĭnua, *f.*	3 Πυρετὸς, οῦ, m. συνεχὴς
An Ague	Febris intermittens.	3 Πυρετὸς διαλείπων.
The third Ague or Quartan	Febris quartāna.	3 Τεταρταῖος, ου, m.
The Tertian or each day Ague	Febris tertiāna.	3 Τεταῖος, ου, m.
The Quotidian or every day Ague	Febris quŏtĭdiāna.	3 Ἀμφημερινὸς, οῦ, m.
The Small Pox	Vārĭŏlæ, ārum, *f.*	

The Meaſles	Morbilli, ōrum, *m.*	
The French-Pox	Lues, is, Vĕnĕrea.	(εφσμὸς, ῦ, m.
The Conſumption	Tābes, is, *f.*	2 c. Φθίσις, εως, f. 3 Μα-
The Dropſie	Hydrops, ōpis, *m.*	5 Ὕδρωψ, πος, m.
The Falling-Sickneſs	Epilepſia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐπιλη-ψία, ας, f.
The Apoplexy	Apŏplexia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀποπληξία, ας, f.
The Lethargy	Lēthargus, i, *m.*	3 Λήθαργος, ῦ, m.
Drowſineſs	Vĕternus. i, *m.*	5 Νωθρότης, ητος, f.
Amazedneſs	Stŭpor, ōris, *m.*	2 c. Ἔκπληξις, εως, f.
The Palſie	Păralyſis, is, *f.*	2 c. Παράλυσις, εως, f.
Numbneſs	Torpor, ōris, *m.*	2 c Νάρκωσις εως, f.
The Cramp	Spaſmus, i, *m.*	3 Σπασμὸς, ῦ, m.
The Night-Mare	Incŭbus, i, *m.*	1 Ἐφιάλτης, ῆ, m.
Bed-rid	Clīnĭcus, i. *m.*	3 Κλινικὸς, ῆ, m.
Dizzineſs	Vertīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Δῖνος, ου, m.
Frenſie	Phrĕnēſis, is, *f.*	5 Φρενῖτις, ιδος, f.
Madneſs	Inſānia, æ, *f.*	2 Μανία, ας, f.
Dotage	Dēlīrium, ii, *n.*	2 Παραφρσύνη, ης, f.
The Head-ach	Cĕphălalgia, æ, *f.*	2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας, f.
The Megrim	Hēmĭcrānia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἡμικρανία, ας, f.
The Tooth-ach	Odontalgia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀδοντα λγία, ας, f.
A Cold	Grăvēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Κόρυζα, ης, f.
A Cough	Tuſſis, is, *f.*	5 Βὴξ, χὸς, f.
A Catarrh	Cătarrhus, i, *m.*	3 Κάταρρος, ου, m.
The Chin-cough	Catarrhus pĕrīnus ſive Tuſſis convulſīva.	
Hoarſeneſs	Raucēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	1 c. Βράγχος, ε ου, n.
The Rickets	Rāchītis, ĭdis, *f.*	
The Squinancy	Angīna æ, *f.*	2 Κυνάγχη, ης, f.
Rheum	Rheuma, ătis, *n.*	5 Ῥεῦμα, ατος, n.
The Tiſſick	Aſthma, ătis, *n.*	5 Ἆσθμα, ατος, n.
Fainting	Languor, ōris, *m.*	2 c. Πάρεσις, εως, f.
Swooning	Līpōthymia, æ, *f.*	2 Λειποθυμία, ας, f.
The Pleuriſie	Pleurītis, itĭdis, *f.*	5 Πλευρεῖτις, ιδος, f.
Heart-burning	Cardialgia, æ, *f.*	2 Καρδιαλγία, ας, f.
Womens longing	Pīca, æ, *f.*	2 Κίττα, ης, f.
The Green-Sickneſs	Chlōrōſis, is, *f.*	2 c. Χλώρωσις, εως, f.
The Jaundiſe	Ictĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ἴκτερος, έρου, m.
A Tympany	Tympănītes Hydrops.	1 Τυμπανίτης, ου, m.
The Scurvy	Scorbūtus, i, *m.*	2 Στοματάκη, ης, f.
The Colick	Cōlĭcus dolor, *m.*	2 Κωλικὴ, διάθεσις, f.
A Looſeneſs	Diarrhœa, æ, *f.*	2 Διάῤῥοια, ας, f.
Coſtiveneſs	Alvus aſtricta ſeu dura	2 Κοιλία ξηρά, f.
The Bloody Flux	Dyſentĕria, æ, *f.*	2 Δυσεντερεία, ας, f.
The Stone	Calcŭlus, i, *m.*	2 c. Λιθίασις, άσεως, f.
Chafing or fretting	Intertrīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Παράτειμμα, ατος, n.
The Strangury	Strangūria, æ, *f.*	2 Στραγγυρεία, ας, f.
A Rupture or Burſtneſs	Hernia, æ, *f.*	2 Κήλη, ης, f.

The

The Mother	Hystĕrica, æ, Passio, *f.*	5 Πνὶξ, ιγὸς, ὑστερικὴ, f.
The Gout	Arthrītis, itīdis, *f.*	5 Ἀρθεῖτις, ιδος, f.
The Gout of the Foot	Pŏdagra, æ, *f. Which word is also generally used for the Gout in any part.*	
The Running Gout	Rheumătismus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥευματισμὸς, ῦ, m.
The Piles	Hæmorrhoïdes, um, *f.*	5 Αἱμορῥοΐδες, ων, f.
The Kings-Evil	Strūmæ, arum, *f.*	5 Χοιράδες, ων, f.
A Wolf or Cancer	Cancer, cri, *m.*	5 Καρκίνωμα, τος, n.
A Wart	Verrūca, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀχερχορδὼν, όνος, m
A Mole	Nævus, i, *m.*	3 Σπῖλος, ε, m.
A Corn	Clāvus, i. pedis, *m.*	3 Ἦλος, ε, m.
A Kibe or Chilblain	Pernio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Χίμεθλον, ε, n.
Hang-nails	Rĕdūvia, æ, *f.*	2 Παρωνυχία, ας, f.
A Fit	Păroxysmus, i, *m.*	3 Παροξυσμὸς, ε, m.
A Physician	Mĕdicus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰατρὸς, ῦ, m.
Physick	Mĕdicīna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἰατρικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Medicine	Mĕdĭcāmentum, i, *n.*	3 Φάρμακον, άκε, n.
A Remedy	Rĕmĕdium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Ἄκος, εος ες, n.
An Apothecary	Pharmăcŏpōla, æ, *m.*	1 Φαρμακοπώλης, ε, m.
A Chirurgion	Chīrurgus, i, *m.*	3 Χειρουργὸς, ῦ, m.
Blood-letting	Phlĕbŏtŏmia, æ, *f.*	2 Φλεβοτομία, ας, f.
A Vomit	Vŏmĭtus ûs, *f.*	3 Ἔμετος, ε, m.
Purging	Purgātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c Κάθαρσις, εως, f.
A Clyster	Enĕma, ătis, *n.*	5 Κλυσμὸς, ῆρος, m.
A Potion	Pōtio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Πόμα, ατος, n.
A Syrup	Syrūpus, i, *m.*	3 Σιρόπος, ίε, n.
A Pill	Pīlŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Καταπότον, ίε, n.
A Plaister or Salve	Emplastrum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔμπλαστρον, ε, n.
A Sear-cloth	Cērātum, i, *n.*	3 Κηρωτὸν, ῦ, n.
A Tent	Tūrunda, æ, *f.* Pēnĭcillus	3 Μοτὸς, ῦ, m.
Ointment	Unguentum, i, *n.*	3 Μύρον, ε n.
A Wen	Strūma, æ, *f.*	5 Χοιράς άδος, f.

XV.

Of Meat.

	De Cibo.	Περὶ Βρωμάτων.
A Caterer	Obsōnātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Ὀψώνης, ε, m.
Food	Victus, ûs, *m.*	2 Τροφὴ, ῆς, f.
A Meal	Rĕfectio, ōnis, *f.*	
A Break-fast	Jentācŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Ἀκρόπσμα, ατος, n.
A Dinner	Prandium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἄριστον, ε, n
A Beaver	Mĕrenda, æ, *f.*	3 Παράδειπνον, ε, n.
A Supper	Cœna, æ, *f.*	3 Δεῖπνον, ε, n.

A Feast	Convīvium, ii, *n.*	3 Συμπόσιον, ίȣ, n.
A Guest	Convīva, æ, *m.*	3 Σύνθοινος, οίνȣ, m.
A Banquet	ᵕEpŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Ἐυωχία, ας, f.
Junkets or Sweet-meats	Bellāria, orum, *n.*	5 Τραγήματα, άτων, n.
The first Course	Prīma mensa, æ, *f.*	2 Τράπεζα πρώτη.
The second Course	Mensæ sĕcundæ.	2 Τράπεζαι δεύτεραι. Ἐπιδορπὶς, ίδος, f.
A Mess	Fercŭlum, i, *n.*	2 c. Παράθεσις, εως, f.
Grace	Grātiārum actio.	2 Ἐυχαριστία, ας, f.
Dainties	Dăpes, um, *f.*	2 Τράπεζα πολυτελής.
A Table	Mensa, æ, *f.*	2 Τράπεζα, έζης, f.
A Table-Cloth	Mappa, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀθόνη, ης, f.
A Napkin or Towel	Mantēlium, ii, *n.*	3 Χειρόμακτρον, ȣ, n.
An Ewer	ᵕAquālis, is, *m.*	3 Πρόχοος, όȣ, f.
A Bason	Pelvis, is, *m.*	5 Νιπτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A square Trencher	Quādra, æ, *f.*	5 Πίναξ, ακος, m.
A round Trencher or Plate	Orbis, is, *m.*	3 Κύκλος, ȣ, m.
A Salt-sellar	Sălīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἁλοδοχεῖον, ȣ, n.
Salt	Sāl, sălis, *m.*	5 Ἅλς, λός, m.
Bread / *A Loaf*	Pānis, is, *m.*	3 Ἄρτος, ȣ, m.
A Morsel	Buccea, æ, *f.*	3 Ψωμὸς, ȣ̃, m.
Fine Flower	Pollen, ĭnis, *m.*	2 Παιπάλη, ης, f.
Unleavened Bread	ᵕAzȳmus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄζυμος, ύμȣ, m
Leavened Bread	Fermentātus, i, *m.*	1 Ζυμίτης, ȣ, m.
Manchet or fine white Bread	Sĭlīgĭneus, i, *m.*	1 Σιλιγνίτης, ȣ, m.
Temse Bread	Sĭmĭlāceus, i, *m.*	1 Σεμιδαλίτης ȣ, m
Houshold Bread	Cĭbārius, i, *m.*	3 Αὐτόπυρος, ȣ, m
Bisket	Biscoctus, i, *m.*	3 Ναυτικὸς, ȣ, m.
The Crust	Crusta, æ, *f.*	5 Πλὰξ, κός, f.
The Crum	Mĕdulla, æ, *f.* panis	3 Μύξιος, έλȣ, m.
[illegible]	Mīca, æ, *f.*	3 Ψιχίον, ȣ, n.
A [illegible]	Crustŭlum, i, *n.* Lībum	3 Πλακȣ́ντιον, ίȣ, n.
A Simnel	Torta, æ, *f.* (i, *n.*	5 Κολλυρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Pancake or Fritter	Lăgănum, i, *n.*	3 Λάγανον, ȣ, n.
A Cake	Plăcenta, æ, *f.*	5 Πλακόεις ȣ̃ς, όεντος, ȣ̃ν-
A Bread-basket	Cănistrum, i, *n.*	5 Κάνης, ητος, m. (τος
A Knife	Culter, tri, *m.*	2 Μαχαιρὶς, ίδος, f.
An Edge	ᵕAcies, ei, *f.*	5 Στόμα ατος, n. Ἀκμὴ, f
A Carver	Structor, ōris, *m.*	3 Σιτοτόμος, ȣ, m.
A Dish	Discus, i, *m.*	3 Δίσκος, ȣ, m.
A Porringer	Cătillus, i, *m.*	3 Τρυβλίδιον, ίȣ, n.
A Platter	Pătĭna, æ, *f.*	2 Λεκάνη ης, f. Πάροψις,
A Sawcer	ᵕAcētābŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ὀξύβαφον, ȣ n (ιδος, f
A Spoon	Cochleāre, is, *n.*	2 Τορύνη ης, f. Ζωμήρυ- (σις, εως, f.

Pot-

Pottage or Broth	Juſcŭlum, i, *n.* / Pulmentum, i, *n.*	3 Ζωμὸς, οῦ, m.
Water-gruel	Flos lactis, *m.*	5 Ἀφρόγαλα ακτος, n.
Cream	Lactĭcĭnia, orum, *n.*	3 Γαλάκτινα, ων, n.
Milk-meats	Zўthŏgăla, actos, *n.*	5 Ζυθόγαλα, ακτος, n.
A Poſſet	Oxўgăla, actos, *n.*	5 Ὀξύγαλα, ακτος, n.
A Syllibub	Būtўrum, i, *n.*	3 Βύτυρον, υ, n.
Butter	Cāſeus, i, *m.*	3 Τυρὸς, οῦ, m.
Cheeſe	Artŏgăla, ctos, *n.*	5 Ἀρτόγαλα, ακτος, n.
A Cuſtard	Sērum, i, lactis, *n.*	3 Ὀρρὸς, οῦ, m.
Whey	Căro, nis, *f.*	5 Σὰρξ, κός, f.
Fleſh		
Beef	Caro: Bŏvīna, æ, *f.*	Κρέας: Βόειον, είου.
Veal	Caro: Vĭtŭlīna	Κρέας: Μόσχειον, είου.
Mutton	Caro: Ovīna	Κρέας: Προβάτειον, είου.
Lamb	Caro: Agnīna	Κρέας: Ἄρνειον, είου.
Pork	Caro: Porcīna	Κρέας: Χοίρειον, είου.
Veniſon	Caro: Fĕrīna	Κρέας: Θήρειον, είου.
Bacon	Lardum, i, *n.*	2 Πιμελὴ χοιρεία.
A Flitch	Succīda, æ, *f.*	2 Πέρνα, ης,
A Gammon of Bacon	Pĕtăſo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Πετασὼν, ῶνος, m.
Brawn	Callum ăprugnum	
Roſt	Caro: Aſſa, æ.	Κρέας: Ὀπτὸν, οῦ.
Boil'd	Caro: Elixa, æ	Κρέας: Ἑφθὸν, οῦ.
Bak'd	Caro: Coctĭlis, is	Κρέας: Ὠπτημένον, οῦ.
Broil'd	Caro: Toſta, æ	Κρέας: Φρυκτὸν, οῦ.
Fried	Caro: Frixa, æ	Κρέας: Ζωμῶδες.
Stewed	Caro: Jūrŭlenta, æ	
Carbonadoed Meat	Carbōnella, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀπανθρακισμα, τος, n
Minc'd Meat	Mĭnūtal, is, *n.*	5 Πεπέκομμα, τος, n.
Meat cut in Gobbets	Tŏmācŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Τεμάχιον, ίου, n.
A Gut-Pudding	Farcīmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Ἀλλᾶς, ᾶντος, m.
A Pudding	Fartum, i, *n.*	
A Pudding-maker	Fartor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἀλλαντοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
Pudding-meat or Pap	Pappa, æ *f.*	2 Μάζα, ης, f.
A Black-Pudding or Blood-Pudding	Bŏtŭlus, i, *m.*	
A Sauſage	† Lūcānĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀλλᾶς, ᾶντος, m.
A Chitterlin	Hilla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐγκοίλια, ίων n.
A Fleſh-Pie	Artōcrea, æ, *f.*	5 c Ἀρτόκρεας, αος, n.
An Apple-Pie	Artŏmēlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀρτόμηλον, ήλου, n.
A Sallet	Acētārium, ii, *n.*	
Vinegar	Acētum, i, *n.*	1 c. Ὄξος, εος, ους, n.
Oyl	Oleum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔλαιον, αίου, n.

† Other words there are that ſignifie a Sauſage, as *Iſicium* and *Apexabo*; but I made choice of this, becauſe the Italians at this day call a Sauſage *Luganica*.

Sauce	Intinctus, ûs, *m.*	5 Ἔμβαμμα, ατος, n.
Pickle	Mŭria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἅλμη, ης, f.
Verjuice of Grapes	Omphăcium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὀμφάκιον, ίυ, n.
Verjuice of Crabs	Agrestа, æ, *f.*	

XVI.

Of Drink.	*De Potu.*	Περὶ Πόσεως.
Drink / *A Draught*	Pōtus, ûs, *m.* / Haustus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Πό'σις, εως, f.
Wine	Vīnum, i, *n.*	3 Οἶνος, υ, m.
New Wine	Mustum, i, *n.*	1 c. Γλεῦκος, εος υς, n.
Dead Wine	Vappa, æ, *f.*	1 Ἐκλεσπίας, υ, m.
White Wine	VinumGallĭcumalbum	Οἶνος Γαλατικὸς λευκός.
Claret VVine	Vinum Gallic. rŭbrum	Οἶνος Γαλατικὸς ἐρυθρός
Sack	Vinum Hispānĭcum.	
Canary	Vinum Cănārienſe	
VVormwood VVine	Vinum Abſinthītes	1 Ἀψινθίτης, υ, m.
Mead or Metheglin	Mulsum, i, *n.*	5 Οἰνόμελι, έλιτος, n.
Sider	Mēlītes, æ, *m.*	1 Μηλίτης, υ, m.
Perry	Apītes, æ, *m.*	1 Ἀπίτης υ, m.
Beer or Ale	Cĕrĕvīſia, æ, *f.*	3 Ζύθος, υ, m.
Beverage	Poſca, æ, *f.*	3 Ὀξύκρατον, υ, n.
A Brewer	Cĕrĕvīſiārius, ii, *m.*	3 Ζυθοποιὸς, ὁ, m.
Dregs	Fæx, fæcis, *f.*	5 Τρυξ, γός, f.
Strong-water	Aqua ardens	
A Pot	Pōcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ποτήριον, ίυ, n.
A Flagon	Lăgēna æ, *f.*	3 Λάγυνος, υυς, f.
A Beaker	Crātер, ēris, *m.*	5 Κρατὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Bowl	Lătĕra, æ, *f.*	
A Jug or Cup	Scyphus, i, *m.*	3 Σκύφος, υ, m.
A Bottle or Jack	Uter, tris, *m.*	3 Ἀσκὸς, ὸ, m.
A Chalice	Călix, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Κύλιξ, ικος, f.
A Can or Tankard	Canthărus, i, *m.*	3 Κάνθαρος, άρυ, m.
A Glaſs	Poculum vĭtreum, *n.*	3 Ποτήριον ὑάλινον, n.
A Butler	Prōmus, i, *m.*	1 Ταμίας, υ, m.
A Cup-bearer	Pincerna, æ, *m.*	3 Οἰνοχόος, ὁυ, m.

XVII. Of

XVII.

Of Apparel.

A Garment
Clothing
Cloth
Linen
Canvas
Fuſtian
Cotton
Silk
Velvet
Sack-cloth
A Hat
A Hat-band
A Cap
A Coif
A Croſs-Cloth
A Cawl
A Fillet
A Fan
A Bongrace
A Hood or Veil
An Ear-ring
A Neck-lace
A Chain
A Bracelet
A Spangle
A Band
A Shirt or Smock
A Waſtcoat
A Stomacher
A Doublet
A Sleeve
A Pair of Breeches
A Button
A Point
A Girdle
A Skirt
A Gown
A Coat
A Looſe Gown

De Veſtitu.

VEſtis, is, *f.*
Veſtītus, ûs, *m.*
Pannus, i, *m.*
Linteum, i, *n.*
Cānnăbeum, i, *n.*
Xylĭnum, i, *n.*
Goſsĭpium, ii, *n.*
Sērĭcum, i, *n.*
Hŏlŏſerĭcum, i, *n.*
Saccus, i, *m.*
Gălērus, i, *m.*
Spīra, æ, *f.*
Pīleus, i, *m.*
Căpĭtal, ālis, *n.*
Plăgŭla, æ, *f.*
Rētĭcŭlum, i, *m.*
Vitta, æ, *f.*
Flabellum, i, *n.*
Umbella, æ, *f.*
Pĕplum, i, *n.*
Inauris, is, *f.*
Mŏnīle, is, *n.*
Torquis, is, *com.*
Armilla, æ, *f.*
Bractea, æ, *f.*
Coliāre, is, *n.*
Intĕrŭla, æ. *f.* Indŭſium,
Sŭbūcŭla, æ, *f.* (ii, *n.*
Pectŏrāle, is, *n.*
Diplois, ĭdis, *f.*
Mănĭca, æ, *f.*
Braccæ, arum, *f.*
Fībŭla, æ, *f.*
Lĭgŭla, æ, *f.*
Cingŭlum, i, *n.*
Fimbria, æ, *f.*
Tŏga, æ, *f.*
Tūnĭca, æ, *f.*
Stŏla, æ, *f.*

Περὶ Ἐνδύσεως.

3 Ἱμάτιον, ίυ, n.
2 Ι c. Ἔνδυσις, εως, f.
1 c Ῥάκος, εος υς, n.
2 Ὀθόνη, ης, f.
3 Καννάβινον, υ, n.
3 Σύλινον, λίνον, n.
3 Ξειόξυλον, υ, n.
3 Σηρικὸν, ῦ, n.
5 Ὁλοσηρικὸν, ῦ, n.
3 Σάκκος, υ, m.
3 Πέτασος, άσυ, m.
2 Σπείρα, ας, f.
3 Πῖλος, υ, m.
5 Κεφαλὶς, ίδος, f.
3 Κεκρύφαλος, άλυ, m.
5 Ἄμπυξ, υκος, com.
5 Ῥιπὶς ίδος, f.
3 Σκιάδιον, ίυ, n.
3 Πέπλος, υ, m.
3 Ἐνωτίον, υ, n.
3 Ὅρμος, υ, m.
3 Στρεπτὸς, ῦ, m.
3 Περιβραχιόνιον, υ, n.
3 Πέταλον, άλυ, n.
3 Περιλαχήλιον, ίυ, n.
3 Χιτωνίσκος, υ, m.
5 Ὑποκίτων, ωνος, m.
3 Περιστερίδιον, υ, n.
5 Διπλοῒς, ίδος, f.
5 Χειρὶς, ίδος, f.
5 Ἀναξυρὶς, ίδος, f.
2 Περόνη, ης, f.
5 Σφαιρωτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
2 Ζώνη, ης, f.
3 Κρέπεδον, υ, n.
2 Τήβεννα, ης, f.
5 Χιτὼν, ῶνος, m.
2 Στόλη, ης, f.

A Jacket	Tŭnĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Χιτώνιον, ίου, n.
A Cloak	Pallium, i, *n.*	1 c. Φάρος, εος, ους, n Φηλόνη
A short Cloak	Chlămys, ydis, *f.*	5 Χλαμὺς, ύδος, f.
A Cassock	Săgum, i, *n.*	3 Σάγος, ου, m.
An Apron	Præcinctōrium, ii, *n.*	5 Περίζωμα, ατος, n.
Stockins	Tībiālia, ium, *n.*	5 Κνημὶς, ίδος, f.
A Garter	Fascia crūrālis.	5 Περισκηὶς, ίδος, f.
A Boot	ᵕOcrea, æ, *f.*	5 Κνημὶς, ίδος, f.
A Spur	Calcar, āris, *n.*	3 Κέντρον, ου, n.
A Shoo	Calceus, i, *m.*	5 Ὑπόδημα, ατος, n.
A Shoo-Latchet	Corrīgia, æ, *f.*	5 Ἱμὰς, άντος, m.
A Slipper	Crĕpĭda, æ, *f.*	5 Κρηπὶς, ίδος, f.
A Sole	Sŏlea, æ, *f.*	5 Πέλμα, ατος, n.
Socks	Socci, orum, *m.*	1 Ἐμβάται, ων, m.
A Buskin	Cŏthurnus, i, *m.*	3 Κόθορνος, όρνου, m.
A Glove	Chīrŏthēca, æ, *f.*	2 Χειροθήκη, ης, f.
A Hook or Clasp	Uncus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄγκιστρον, ου, n. Ὀγκὸς, οῦ
An Eye	ᵕOcellus, i, *m.*	2 Ὀπὴ, ῆς, f.
A Ring	Annŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Δακτύλιον, ίου, n.
A Veil	Vēlum, i, *n.*	5 Περικάλυμμα, τος, n.
A Handkerchief	Sūdārium, ii, *n.*	3 Ῥινόμακτρον, ου, n.
A Bodkin	ᵕAcus crīnālis.	3 Ξανεῖον, οῦ, n.
A Pocket	Lŏcŭlus, i, *m.*	
Stilts	Grallæ, arum, *f.*	3 Καλόβαθρα, ων, n.

XVIII.

Of Buildings.	*De Ædificiis, & eorum partibus.*	Περὶ Οἰκοδομῶν.
A Building	ÆDĭfĭcium, ii, *n.*	2 Οἰκοδομὴ, ῆς, f.
A City	Urbs, bis, *f.*	2 c. Πόλις, εως, f.
A Gate	Porta, æ, *f.*	2 Πύλη, ης, f.
A Portcullis	Cătarracta, æ, *f.*	1 Καταῤῥάκτης, ου, m.
A Tower	Turris, is, *f.*	3 Πύργος, ου, m.
A Castle	Arx, arcis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀκρόπολις, εως, f.
A House	Dŏmus, ûs, *m.*	3 Οἶκος, ου, m.
A Palace	Pălātium, ii, *n.*	2 Βασιλικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Cottage	Căsa, æ, *f.*	2 Καλύβη, ης, f.
A Conduit	ᵕAquæductus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ὑδραγωγία, ας, f.
A Conduit-Pipe	Tŭbus, i, *m.*	5 Σύριγξ, γγος, f.

* *An Hospital*	Ptōchŏtrophīum, ii, *n.*	3	Πτωχοτροφεῖον, ου, n.
A College	Collēgium, ii, *n.*		
A Library	Bĭbliothēca, æ, *f.*	2	Βιβλιοθήκη, ης, f.
A Court or Sessions-house	Cūria, æ, *f.*	3	Ἀρχεῖον, ου, n.
An Exchange	Cambium, ii, *n.*		
A Magazin or Store-house	Rĕpŏsĭtōrium, ii, *n.*	2	Ἀποθήκη, ης, f.
A Senate-house	Sĕnācŭlum, i, *n.*	3	Βουλευτήριον, ίου, n.
A Religious house or Monastery	Mŏnāstĕrium, ii, *n.* (tĭcus, ûs, *f.*	3	Μοναστήριον, ίου, n.
Cloisters	Pĕrist ylium, ii, *n.* Por-	3	Περιστύλιον, ίου, n.
A Play-house	Theātrum, i, *n.*	3	Θέατρον, άτρου, n.
A Tennis-Court or Bowling-Ally	Sphæristērium, ii, *n.*	3	Σφαιριστήριον, ίου, n.
A Race	Stădium, ii, *n.*	3	Στάδιον, ίου, n.
The Stand	Carcĕres, um, *m.*	2	Ἀφετηρία, ας, f.
The Goal	Mēta, æ, *f.*	5	Καμπτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
An Inn	Dīversōrium, ii, *n.*	5	Κατάλυμα, ατος, n.
A Tavern	Tăberna vīnāria, *f.*	3	Οἰνοπώλιον, ίου, n.
A Victualling-house	Caupōna, æ, *f.*	3	Καπηλεῖον, ου, n.
A Cooks Shop	Pŏpīna, æ, *f.*	3	Ὀψοπώλιον, ίου, n.
A Shop or Work-house	Offĭcīna, æ, *f.*	3	Ἐργαστήριον, ίου, n.
The Shambles	Măcellum, i, *n.*	3	Κρεοπώλιον, ίου, n.
An Apothecaries Shop	Pharmăcŏpōlium, ii, *n.*	3	Φαρμακοπώλιον, ίου, n.
A Jayl or Prison	Carcer, ĕris, *n.*	3	Δεσμωτήριον, ίου, n.
An House of Correction	Ergastŭlum, i, *n.*	3	Ἐργαστήριον, ίου, n.
A Pair of Stocks	Cippus, i, *m.*	2	Ποδοκάκη, ης, f. Ξύλον.
A Pillory	Nūmella, æ, *f.*	3	Κλοιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Gallows	Pătĭbŭlum, i, *n.*	3	Σταυρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Market-place	Fŏrum, i, *n.*	2	Ἀγορὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Town	Oppĭdum, i, *n.*	3	Πολίχνιον, ίου, n.
A Street	Plătēa, æ, *f.*	2	Πλατεῖα, ας, f.
A Lane	Vīcus, i, *m.*	2	Ῥύμη, ης, f.
An Ally or narrow lane	Angĭportus, ûs, *m.*	3	Στενωπὸς, οῦ, com.
A Country Town or Village	Pāgus, i, *m.*	2	Κώμη, ης, f.
A Booth	Tentōrium, ii, *n.*	2	Σκηνὴ, ης, f.
A Fold	Caula, æ, *f.* { Stabŭ-	2	Αὐλία, ας, f.
A Stable	Equīle, is, *m.* { lum, i, *n.*	3	Ἱππόστασον, ίου, n.

* Of Hospitals or Alms-houses there are several sorts, either for the Poor only, and then they are called *Ptochotrophīa* and *Ptochodochīa*; or for the entertaining of Strangers and poor Travellers, and such are called *Xenodochia*; or for the reception and cure of the Diseased, Wounded, &c. and those are called *Nosocomia*.

A Rack *A Manger*	Præsēpe, is, *n.*	2 Φάτνη, ης, f.
A Swine-ſty	Hăra, æ, *f.*	3 Συφεὸς, ῦ, m.
A Coop or Pen	Cors, cortis, *f.*	5 Ὀρνιθὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Pigeon-houſe	Cŏlumbārium, ii, *n.*	5 Περιστερεὼν, ῶνες, m.
A Hall	Aula, æ, *f.*	2 Αὐλὴ, ῆς, f.
A Kitchin	Cŭlīna, æ, *f.*	3 Μαγειρεῖον, ου, n.
A Parlour	Conclāve diſcŭbĭtōrium	3 Τεικλίνιον, ίου, n.
A Dining-Room	Prænsōrium, ii, *n.*	
A Bed-chamber	Cŭbĭcŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Κοιτὼν, ῶνος, m.
An inner-Room	Pĕnĕtrāle, is, *n.*	3 Μυχὸς, ῦ, m.
A Cloſet or any Room in general	Conclāve, is, *n.*	
A Study	Mūsēum, i, *n.*	3 Μουσεῖον, ου, n.
A Privy or Houſe of Office	Latrīna, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀφεδρεὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Cellar	Cella, æ, *f.*	
A Buttery or Store-Houſe	Promptuārium, ii, *n.*	3 Ταμιεῖον, ου, n.
A Larder	Carnārium, ii, *n.*	
A Garret or upper-Room	Cœnācŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀνώγεον, ου, n.
A Gallery	Pergŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Περγόλη, ης, f.
A Bake-houſe	Piſtrīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀρτοκοπεῖον, ου, n.
A Mill	Mŏla, æ, *f.*	2 Μύλη ης, f.
A Brick	Lăter, ĕris, *m.*	3 Πλίνθος, ου, m.
A Tile	Tēgŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κέραμος, άμου, m.
A Shingle	Scandŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος, m.
Lime	Calx, cis, *f.*	3 Τίτανος, ου, f. Κονία, f.
Plaſter or Parget	Tectōrium, ii, *n.*	5 Κονίαμα, ατος, n.
Mortar	Intrītum, i, *n.*	
Clay	Lŭtum, i, *n.*	3 Πηλὸς, ῦ, m.
Rubbiſh	Rūdus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Ἐρείπιον ίου, n.
A Foundation	Fundāmentum, i, *n.*	3 Θεμέλιον, ίου, n.
A Wall	Păries, ĕtis, *n.*	1 c. Τεῖχος, εος, ους, n.
A Pillar	Cŏlumna, æ, *f.*	5 Κίων, ονος, com.
A Corner	Angŭlus, i, *m.*	2 Γωνία, ας, f.
A Porch	Veſtĭbŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Πρόθυρον, ου, n.
A Penthouſe	Complŭvium, ii, *n.*	3 Καταίκλυσρον, ου, n.
A Gate *A Door*	Jānua, æ, *f.* Oſtium, ii, *n.*	2 Θύρα, ας, f.
A Knocker or Ring of a Door	Cornix, īcis, *f.*	2 Κορώνη, ης, f.
A Latch	Clauſtrum, i, *n.*	3 Κλεῖθρον, ου, n.
A Bar	Rĕpāgŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Ἐπίκλης, ῆτος, m.
A Chink	Rīma, æ, *f.*	2 Κληθεία ας, f. Ὀπὴ, ῆς.
A Fore-door	Antīcum, i, *n.*	3 Πρόθυρον, ύρου, n.

A Back-

A Back-door	Postīcum, i, *n.*	3 Ψευδόθυρον, ύρου, n.
A Lock	Sĕra, æ, *f.*	3 Κλεῖθρον, ου, n.
A Key	Clāvis, is, *m.*	5 Κλεὶς, δὸς, f.
A Bolt	Obex, ĭcis, *d.* Pessŭlus, i.	3 Μοχλὸς, οῦ, m.
A Hinge	Cardo, ĭnis, *com.*	3 c Στροφεὺς, έος, m.
The Lintel	Sŭperlīmĭnāre, is, *n.*	3 Ὑπέρθυρον, ου, n.
A Post	Postis, is, *m.*	5 Παραστὰς, άδος, f.
A Wicket	Ostiŏlum, i, *n.*	3 Θυρίδιον, ίου, n.
Folding-doors	Valvæ, arum, *f.*	5 Δικλὶς, ίδος, f.
A Threshold	Līmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Οὐδὸς, οῦ m.
A Window	Fĕnestra, æ, *f.*	5 Θυρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Casement	Transenna, æ, *f.*	5 Κιγκλὶς, ίδος, f.
A Lattice	Cancelli, orum, *m.*	3 Δρύφακτος, άκτου, m.
The Roof of an house	Tectum, i, *n.*	2 Στέγη, ης, f.
The Ridge	Fastīgium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἀκρωτήριον, ίου, n.
The Eaves	Suggrundium, ii, *n.*	3 Γεῖσσον, ου, n.
An Arch	Fornix, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Καμάρα, ας, f.
A vaulted Roof	Lăquear, āris, *n.*	5 Φάτνωμα, τος, n.
A Prop	Tībīcen, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Ἀντηρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Beam	Trabs, ăbis, *f.*	3 Δοκὸς, οῦ, f.
A Rafter	Tignum, i, *n.*	5 Δοκὶς, ίδος, f.
A Board	Tăbŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σανὶς, ίδος, f.
A Nail	Clāvus, i, *m.*	3 Ἧλος, ου, m.
A Lath	Assercŭlus, i, *m.*	Σανίδιον, ίου, n.
A Pin or Peg	Paxillus, i, *m.*	3 Πασσαλος, άλου, m.
A Story	Contignatio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Στέγασμα, ατος, n.
A Pavement	Păvīmentum, i, *n.*	1 c. Ἔδαφος, εος ους, n.
The Floor	Sŏlum, i, *n*	3 Πέδον, ου, n.
Stairs	Scālæ, arum,	5 Κλίμαξ, ακος, f.
Winding Stairs	Scalæ cŏchlĭdes, *f.*	5 Κλίμαξ ἑλικτή.
A Step or Round	Grădus, ûs, *m.*	3 Βαθμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cieling	Concămĕrātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Καμάρωσις, εως, f.
A Chimney	Cămīnus, i, *m.*	2 Καπνόδοχη, ης, f.
A Hearth	Fŏcus, i, m.	2 Ἐσχάρα, ας, f.
A Furnace	Fornax, ācis, *f.*	3 Κάμινος, ου, f.
An Oven	Furnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἴπνος, ου, f. Κλίβανος, ου.

XIX.

Of GOD.	*De DEO.*	Περὶ ΘΕΟΥ.
GOD	DEus, i, *m.*	3 Θεὸς, οῦ, m.
The Godhead	Deĭtas, ātis, *f.*	Θεότης, ητος, f.
Lord	Dŏmĭnus, i, *m.*	3 Κύριος, ίου, m.

Lordship

Lordship	Dŏmĭnium, ii, *n.*	5 Κυριότης, ητος, f.
An Attribute	Attrĭbūtum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐπίθετον, ε, n.
Infinite	Infīnītus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄπειρος, ε, m.
Eternal	Æternus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀΐδιος, ίε, m.
Blessed	Beātus, i, *m.*	3 Μακάριος, ίε, m.
Perfect	Perfectus, i, *m.*	3 Τέλειος, είε, m.
Simple	Simplex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Ἀσυνθετος, ε, m.
Immutable	Immūtābĭlis, is, *m.*	3 Ἀμετάβολος, ὁλε, m.
Incomprehensible	Incomprehensĭbĭlis, is.	3 Ἀκαταλήπτος, ε, m.
Essence	Essentia, æ, *f.*	2 Οὐσία, ας, f.
Unity	Ūnĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Ἑνότης, ότητος, f.
A Person	Persōna, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ὑπόστασις, εως, f.
Trinity	Trīnĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Τειὰς, άδος, f.
The FATHER	Păter, tris, *m.*	5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τρός, m.
Unbegotton	Ingĕnĭtus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀγέννητος, ε, m.
The Creator	Creātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Κτίστης, ε, m.
Creation	Creatio, ōnis, *m.*	2 c. Κτίσις, εως, f.
The SON	Fīlius, ii, *m.*	5 Υἱὸς, ῦ, m.
Begotten	Gĕnĭtus, i, *m.*	3 Γεννητὸς, ῆ, m.
Jesus	Jēsus, u, *m.*	Ἰησοῦς, ῦ, m.
Christ	Chrĭstus, i, *m.*	3 Χριστὸς, ῆ, m.
A Redeemer	Rĕdemptor, ōris, *m.*	1 Λυτρωτὴς, ῆ, m.
Redemption	Redemptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Λύτρωσις, εως, f.
A Price	Prĕtium, ii, *n.*	3 Λύτρον, ε, n.
A Saviour	Salvātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Σωτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
Salvation	Salvātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Σωτηρία, ας, f.
A Mediator	Mĕdĭātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Μεσίτης, ε, m.
Incarnation	Incarnātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἐνσάρκωσις, εως, f.
Conception	Conceptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Σύλληψις, εως, f.
Nativity	Nātīvĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 c. Γέννησις, εως, f.
Temptation	Tentātio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Πειρασμὸς, ῦ, m.
Transfiguration	Transfĭgūrātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Μεταμόρφωσις, εως, f.
The Cross	Crux, cis, *f.*	3 Σταυρὸς, ῦ, m.
Crucifixion	Crūcĭfixio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c Σταύρωσις, εως, f.
A Miracle	Mīrācŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Θαῦμα, τος, n
Resurrection	Rĕsurrectio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀνάστασις, εως, f.
Ascension	Ascensio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀνάβασις, εως, f.
Intercession	Intercessio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἔντευξις, εως, f.
A Judg	Jūdex, ĭcis, *com.*	1 Κρίτης, ε, m.
Judgment	Jūdĭcium, ii, *n.*	2 c. Κρίσις, εως, f.
Heaven	Cœlum, i, *n.*	3 Οὐρανὸς, ῦ, m.
Glory	Glōria, æ, *f.*	2 Δόξα, ης, f.
Hell	Infernus, i, *m.*	1 Ἅδης, ε, m.
Torment	Tormentum, i, *n.*	3 Βάσανος, άνε, f.
The HOLY GHOST	Spīrĭtus sanctus, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα, ἅγιον, n.
Proceeding	Prŏcēdens, tis, *m.*	3 Ἐκπορευόμενος, ε, m.
The Sanctifier	Sanctĭfĭcātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἁγιάζων, οντος, m.

The

The Comforter	Consōlātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Παράκλητος, ήτου, m.
A Gift	Dōnum, i, *n.*	5 Χάρισμα, τος, n.
Grace	Grātia, æ, *f.*	5 Χάρις, ριτος, f.

XX.

Of created Spirits.	*De Spiritibus creatis.*	Περὶ Πνευμάτων κτιστῶν.
AN *Angel*	ANgĕlus, i, *m,*	3 Ἄγγελος, έλου, m.
A Spirit	Spīrĭtus, ûs, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα, τος, n.
A Saint	Sanctus, i, *m.*	3 Ἅγιος, ίου, m.
The Devil	Diăbŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Διάβολος, όλου, m.
A Fiend	Fŭria, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀλάστωρ, ορος, m.
A Bugbear	Terrĭcŭlāmentum, i, *n*	3 Μορμολύκειον, ου, n.
An Apparition	Spectrum, i, *n.*	5 Φάντασμα, ατος, n.
A Witch	Sāga, æ, *f.*	2 Φαρμακεύτρια, ίας, f.
A Conjurer	Exorcista, æ, *m.*	1 Ἐξορκιστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Soul	Anĭma, æ, *f.*	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς, f.
The { *Vegetative* / *Sensitive* / *Rational* } *Soul*	Anima { Vĕgĕtātīva, æ, *f.* / Sensĭtīva, æ, *f.* / Rătiōnālis, is, *f.* }	Ἀυξητικὴ / Ἀισθητικὴ / Λογικὴ } Ψυχή
A Man	Vir, vĭri, *m.*	5 Ἀνὴρ, έρος, δρός, m.
A Woman	Mŭlier, ĕris, *f.*	5 Γυνὴ, αικός, f.

XXI.

Of the Faculties of the Soul.	*De Facultatibus Animæ.*	Περὶ τῶν Δυνάμεων τῆς Ψυχῆς.
	(I.)	
Of the Senses and their Objects.	*De Sensibus & eorum Objectis.*	Περὶ Ἀισθήσεων καὶ Ἀισθητῶν.
THe SIGHT	VIsus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Ὅρασις, εως, f.
Light	Lux, lūcis, *f.*	5 Φῶς, φωτός, n.
The Brightness	Splendor, ōris, *m.*	2 Μαρμαρυγὴ, ῆς, f.
Darkness	Tĕnebræ, arum, *f.*	1 c. Σκότος, εος, ους, n.
Shadow	Umbra, æ, *f.*	2 Σκιὰ, ᾶς, f.
Colour	Cŏlor, ōris, *m.*	2 Χρόα, ας, f.
White	Albus, a, um.	Λευκὸς, ὴ, ὸν.

Black

Black	Niger, a, um	Μέλας, αινα, αν.
Gray	Cānus, a, um. Cæſius, a,	Γλαυκὸς, ὴ, όν.
Red	Rŭber, bra, brum (um	Ἐρυθρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Yellow	Flāvus, a, um	Ξανθὸς, ὴ, όν.
Blue	Cærŭleus, a, um	Κυάνεος, α, ον.
Purple	Purpŭreus, a, um	Πορφύρεος, α, ον
Brown	Fuſcus, a, um	Φαιὸς, ὰ, όν.
Parti-coloured	Diſcŏlor ōris, *omn gen.*	Ἑτερόχροος, όα, ον.
The SMELL	ᵕOdō. ātus, ûs, *m.*	2 c Ὄσφρησις, εως, f.
A Scent or Smell	ᵕOdor, ōris, *m.*	2 Ὀσμὴ, ῆς, f.
A ſweet Smell	Frāgrantia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐωδία, ας, f.
A Stink	Fœtor, ōris, *m.*	2 Δυσωδία, ας, f.
The TAST	Guſtus, ûs, *m.*	2 c Γεύσις, εως, f.
A Reliſh	Sāpor, ōris, *m.*	3 Χυλὸς, ῦ, m.
Sweet	Dulcis, *m f.* e, *n.*	Γλυκὺς, εῖα, ύ.
Bitter	ᵕAmārus, a, um	Πικρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Sowre	ᵕAcĭdus, a, um	Ὀξώδης, εος, εως, com.
The HEARING	Audĭtus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ἀκοὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sound	Sŏnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἦχος, ου, m.
The TOUCH or Feeling	Tactus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ἁφὴ, ῆς, f.
Hot	Călĭdus, a, um	Θερμὸς, ὴ, όν.
Cold	Frīgĭdus, a, um	Ψυχρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Moiſt	Hūmĭdus, a, um	Ὑγρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Dry	Sĭccus, a, um	Ξηρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Thick	Denſus, a, um	Παχὺς, εῖα, ύ.
Thin	Rārus, a, um	Ἀραιὸς, ὰ, όν.
Heavy	Grăvis, e	Βαρὺς, εῖα, ύ.
Light	Lĕvis, e	Κυφὸς, ὴ, όν.
Hard	Dūrus, a, um	Σκληρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Soft	Mollis, e	Μαλακὸς, ὴ, όν.
Tough	Lentus, a, um	Γλιχρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Brittle	Frăgĭlis, e	Ψαθυρὸς, ὰ, όν.

The Subſtantives of theſe are.

Heat	Călor, ōris, *m.*	ς Θερμότης, ητος, f.
Cold	Frīgus ōris, *n.*	Ψυχρότης.
Moiſture	Hūmĭdĭtas, ātis, *f.*	Ὑγρότης.
Drineſs	Siccĭtas	Ξηρότης.
Thickneſs	Denſĭtas	Παχύτης.
Thinneſs	Rārĭtas	Ἀραιότης.
Heavineſs	Grăvĭtas	Βαρύτης.
Lightneſs	Lĕvĭtas	Κυφότης.
Hardneſs	Dūrĭties, ei, *f.*	Σκληρότης.
Softneſs	Mollĭties	Μαλακότης.
Toughneſs	Lentor, ōris, *m.*	Γλιχρότης.
Brittleneſs	Frăgĭlĭtas	Ψαθυρότης.

(II.) Of

(II.)

Of the Understanding, Will and Affections.	*De Intellectu, Voluntate & Affectibus.*	Περὶ τῆ Νόυ, Θελήματος καὶ Παθῶν.
THE MIND	MEns, tis, *f.* Intellectus, ûs, *m.*	3 Νόος νῦς, νόυ νῦ, m 2 Διάνοια, ας, f.
The Understanding (ing		
Reason	Rătio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Λόγος, υ, m.
Knowledge	Scientia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐπιςήμη, ης, f.
Ignorance	Ignōrantia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἄγνοια, ας, f.
The Conscience	Conscientia, æ, *f.*	2 c. Συνείδησις, εως, f.
Judgment	Jūdĭcium, ii, *n.*	2 c. Κρίσις, εως, f.
Counsel	Consĭlium, ii, *n.*	2 Βελὴ, ῆς, f.
Prudence	Prūdentia, æ, *f.*	2 c. Φρόνησις, εως, f.
Indiscretion	Imprudentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀφροσία, ας, f.
Wisdom	Săpientia, æ, *f.*	2 Σοφία, ας, f.
Folly	Stultĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Μωρία, ας, f.
A Fool	Stultus, i, *m.*	3 Μωρὸς, ὸν, m.
Art	Ars, artis, *f.*	2 Τέχνη, ης, f.
Experience	Expĕrientia, æ, *f.*	2 Πεῖρα, ας, f.
Unskilful	Inexpertus, a, um.	3 Ἄπειρος, ον, com.
Faith or Belief	Fĭdes, ei, *f.*	2 c. Πίστις, εως, f.
Opinion	Opīnio, ōnis, *m.*	2 Δόξα, ης, f.
Error or Mistake	Error, ōris, *m.*	2 Πλάνη, ης, f.
Suspicion	Suspĭcio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ὑπόνοια, ας, f.
Doubting	Dŭbĭtātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἀπορία, ας, f.
Admiration, i. Wondering	Admīrātio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Θαῦμα, ατος, n.
The WILL	Vŏluntas, ātis, *f.*	5 Θέλημα, ατος, n.
Liberty	Lībertas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἐλευθερία, ας, f.
The AFFECTIONS or Passions	Affectus, uum, *m.*	1 c. Πάθος, εος ους, n.
Trust	Fidūcia, æ, *f.*	2 c. Πεποίθησις, εως, f.
Love	Amor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἔρως, ωτος, m.
Hatred	Odium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Μῖσος, εος ους, n.
Joy	Gaudium, ii, *n.*	2 Χαρὰ, ᾶς, f.
Grief	Dŏlor, ōris, *m.*	2 Λύπη ης, f.
Mirth	Lætĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης, f.
Sadness	Tristĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Δυσθυμία, ας, f.
Chearfulness	Hĭlărĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Ἱλαρότης, ητος, f.
Desire	Dēsīdĕrium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἵμερος, ερου, m.
Loathing	Fŭga, æ, *f.*	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς, f.
Boldness	Audācia, æ, *f.*	1 c. Θράσος, εος ους, n.
Despair	Despērātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἀνελπιστία, ας, f.
Anger	Ira, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀργὴ, ῆς, f.
Pleasure	Vŏluptas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς, f.
Revenge	Vindicta, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ἐκδίκησις, εως, f.
Shame	Pŭdor, ōris, *m.*	4 c. Αἰδὼς, ὼ ὼ, f.

Hope

Hope	Spes, ei, *f.*	5 Ἐλπὶς, ίδος, f.
Fear	Tĭmor, ōris, *m.*	3 Φόβος, ου, m.
Envy	Invĭdia, æ, *f.*	3 Φθόνος, ου, m.
Pity	Miſĕrĭcordia, æ, *f.*	1 c. Ἔλεος, εος, ους, n.
Scorn or Contempt	Contemptus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας, f.
Repentance	Pœnĭtentia, æ, *f.*	2 Μετάνοια, ας, f.

XXII.

Of Moral Virtues and Vices.

De Virtutibus Moralibus & Vitiis.

Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν καὶ Κακιῶν.

Virtue	Virtus, ūtis, *f.*	2 Ἀρετὴ, ῆς, f.
Vice	Vĭtium, ii, *n.*	2 Κακία, ας, f.
Godly	Pius, a, um	1 c. Εὐσεβὴς, έος, οῦς, m.
Godlineſs	Piĕtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Εὐσέβεια, ας, f.
Ungodlineſs	Impiĕtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀσέβεια, ας, f.
Honeſt	Prŏbus, i, *m.*	3 Καλοκάγαθος, ου, m.
Honeſty	Probĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Καλοκαγαθία, ας, f.
Good	Bŏnus, a, um	3 Χρηστὸς, ὴ, ὸν, m.
Bad	Mălus, a, um	3 Κακὸς, ὴ, ὸν, m.
Manners	Mōres, um, *m.*	1 c. Ἦθος, εος, ους, n.
A Cuſtom	Conſuētūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Συνήθεια, ας, f.
Proſperity	Res proſpĕræ	2 Εὐτυχία, ας f.
Adverſity	Res adverſæ	2 Δυσυχία, ας, f.
A Sin	Peccātum, i, *n.*	5 Ἁμάρτημα, ατος, n.
An Offence	Scandălum, i, *n.*	3 Σκάνδαλον, άλου, n.
An Overſight	Dēlictum, i, *n.*	5 Παράπτωμα, ατος, n.
Villany or Wickedneſs	Scĕlus, ĕris, *n.*	2 Μοχθηρία, ας, f. (πλὴξ
A Villain	Furcĭfer, ĕri, *m.*	1 Μαστιγίας, ου, m. Νωθ-
Happineſs	Fĕlīcĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Εὐδαιμονία, ας, f.
Miſery	Mĭsĕria, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀθλιότης, ητος, f.
Reward	Præmium, ii, *n.*	3 Μισθὸς, ὸ, m.
Puniſhment	Pœna, æ, *f.*	2 Τιμωρία, ας, f.
Temperance	Temp̆ĕrantia, æ, *f.*	2 Σωφροσύνη, ης, f.
Pleaſure	Vŏluptas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς, f.
Sobriety	Sōbrĭĕtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Νηφαλιότης, ητος, f.
A Glutton	Hĕluo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Γαστρίμαργος, ου, m.
Glŭttony	Inglŭvies, ei, *f.*	2 Γαστριμαργία, ας, f.
Drunkenneſs	Ebrĭĕtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Μέθη, ης, f.
Drunken	Ebrius, a, um	3 Μέθυσος, ου, m.
A Drunkard	Ebrĭōſus, a, um	5 Οἰνόφλυξ, υγος, m.
A Good-fellow	Combĭbo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Συμπότης, ου, m.
A Sluggard	Somnĭcŭlōſus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ὑπνώδης, ες, ους, c.

Cleanlineſs

Cleanlineſs	Mundĭties, ei, *f.*	5 Καθαριότης, ητος, f.
Chaſtity	Caſtĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἁγνεία, ας, f.
Luſt	Lĭbīdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας, f.
Wantonneſs	Laſcīvia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀσέλγεια, ας, f.
Adultery	Adultĕrium, ii, *n.*	2 Μοιχεία, ας, f.
An Adulterer	ᵕAdulter, ĕri, *m.*	3 Μοιχὸς, ὸῦ, m.
Fornication	Fornicātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Πορνεία, ας, f.
A Baud	Lēno, ōnis, *m.*	3 Πορνοβοσκὸς, ὸῦ, m.
A Whore	Mĕrĕtrix, īcis, *f.*	2 Πόρνη, ης, f
A Harlot	Pellex, ĭcis, *f.*	2 Παλλακὴ, ῆς, f.
Riches	Dīvĭtiæ, arum, *f.*	3 Πλοῦτος, υ, m.
Poverty	Pauperta', ātis, *f.*	2 Πενία, ας, f.
Want	ᵕInŏpia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀπορεία, ας, Ἐνδεια f
Magnificence	Magnĭf ĭcentia, æ, *f.*	2 Μεγαλοπρέπεια, ας, f.
Magnificent	Magnificus, i, *m.*	1 c. Μεγαλοπρεπὴς, έος, οῦς
Liberality	Lĭberālĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Ἐλευθεριότης, ητος, f.
Bounty	Bĕnignĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Χρηστότης, ητ☉, f.
Alms	ᵕEleēmŏſyᵕna, æ, *f.*	2 Ελεημοσυνη, ης, f.
A Gift	Dōnum, i, *n.*	3 Δῶρον, υ, n.
A Preſent	Mūnus, ĕris, *n.*	5 c Γέρας, αος, ως, n
Thrifty	Frŭgi, *indecl.*	5 Σώφρων, ον☉, com.
Frugality or Thrift	Parsĭmōnia, æ. *f.*	4 c. Φειδὼ, όῦ, οῦς, f.
Charity	Chārĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀγάπη, ης, f.
A Good-turn	Bĕnĕfĭcium, ii, *n.*	5 Ἐυεργέτημα, ατος, n.
An Ill-turn	Mălĕficium, ii, *n.*	5 Κακούργημα, ατος, n.
Riotouſneſs	Luxŭria, æ, *f.*	2 Τρυφὴ, ῆς, f.
Prodigality	Prōdĭgālĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀσωτία, ας, f.
Covetouſneſs	Avarītia, æ, *f.*	2 Φιλαργυρία, ας, f.
Covetous	ᵕAvārus, i, *m.*	3 Φιλάργυρος, υρυ, m.
Diligence	Diligentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐπιμέλεια, ας, f
Diligent	Dĭlĭgens, tis, *m.*	1 c Ἐπιμελὴς έος, οῦς c.
Negligence	Neglĭgentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀμέλεια ας, Ῥαθυμία
Idle	ᵕOtiōſus, a, um.	3 Ἀργὸς, ὸῦ, m.
Idleneſs	Ignāvia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀργία, ας, f.
Sloth	Pĭgrĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀκνηρία, ας, f.
Honour	Hŏnor, ōris, *m.*	2 Τιμὴ, ῆς, f.
Glory	Glōria, æ, *f.*	2 Δόξα, ης, f.
Praiſe	Laus, dis, *f.*	3 Ἔπαιν☉, αίνυ, m.
Diſpraiſe	Vĭtŭpĕrium, ii, *n.*	3 Ψόγος υ, m.
Fame	Fāma, æ, *f.*	2 Φήμη ης, f.
Credit	Exiſtĭmātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Εὐδοξία, ας, f.
Diſgrace	Dēdĕcus, ōris, *n.*	2 Αἰσχύη, ης, f.
Reproach	Ignōmĭnia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀτιμία, ας, f.
Magnanimity	Magnanimĭtas, ātis, *m*	2 Μεγαλοψυχία, ας, f.
Magnanimous	Magnānĭmus, i, *m.*	3 Μεγαλόψυχος ύχυ m.
Ambition	Ambĭtio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Φιλοδοξία, ας, f.
Haughtineſs	Arrŏgantia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας, f.

Modesty	Mŏdestia, æ, *f.*	5	Κοσμιότης, ητος, f.
Boasting	Jactantia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀλαζονεία, ας, f.
Impudence	Impŭdentia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀναίδεια, ας, f.
Bashfulness	Vĕrēcundia, æ, *f.*	4	c. Αἰδὼς, όος, οῖ, f.
Bashful	Verecundus, a, um.	5	Αἰδήμων, ονος, com.
Sawcy	Prŏcax, ācis, *m.*	2	Ἀναίσχυντος, ου, m.
Sawcyness	Procācĭtas, ātis, *f.*	3	Ἀναισχυντία, ας, f.
Humble	Hŭmĭlis, is, *m.*	5	Ταπεινόφρων, ονος, c.
Humility	Humĭlĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2	Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης, f.
Proud	Sŭperbus, i, *m.*	3	Ὑπερήφανος, ου, m.
Pride	Superbia, æ, *f.*	2	Ὑπερηφανία, ας, f.
Valiant	Fortis, is, *m.*	3	Ἀνδρεῖος, ου, m.
Valour	Fŏrtĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2	Ἀνδρεία, ας, f.
Courage	Ănĭmi, ōrum, *m.*	3	Θύμος, ου, m.
Boldness	Audācia, æ, *f.*	1	c. Θράσος, εος, ους, n.
Rashness	Tĕmĕrĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2	Προπέτεια, είας, f.
Rash	Temerārius, ii, *m.*	1	c. Προπετὴς, ές, οῦς, c.
Patience	Pătientia, æ, *f.*	2	Ὑπομονὴ, ῆς, f.
Patient	Patiens, tis, *m.*	3	Ὑπομονητικὸς, ὴ, m.
Cowardise	Pŭsillanimĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2	Μικροψυχία, ας, f.
A Coward	Pŭsillănĭmus, i, *m.*	3	Μικρόψυχος, ου, m.
Justice	Justĭtia, æ, *f.*	2	Δικαιοσύνη, ης, f.
Just	Justus, i, *m.*	3	Δίκαιος, αίου, m.
A Knave	Nĕbŭlo, ōnis, *m.*	3	Πανοῦργος, ου, m.
A Thief	Fūr, fūris, *com.*	1	Κλέπτης, ου, m.
A Robber	Lātro, ōnis, *m.*	1	Λῃστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Church-Robber	Sacrĭlĕgus, i, *m.*	3	Ἱερόσυλος, ου, m.
A Cut-purse	Crŭmēnĭlĕca, æ, *m.*	3	Βαλλαντοτόμος, ου, m.
A Rogue	Văgābundus, i, *m.*	1	Ἀλήτης, ου, m.
Equity	Æquĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2	Ἐπιείκια, ας, f.
Deceit	Fraus, dis, *f.*	2	Ἀπάτη, ης, f.
Guile	Dŏlus, i, *m.*	2	Δόλος, ου, m.
Craft	Astūtia, æ, *f.*	3	Πανουργία, ας, f.
Mildness	Mansuētūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	5	Πραότης, ητος, f.
Meekness	Clēmentia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἐπιείκια, ας, f. (χ)
Mercy	Misericordia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἐλεημοσύνη, ης, f. Οἰ-
Pitiful	Mĭsĕrĭcors, dis, *m.*	5	Οἰκτίρμων, ονος, m.
Pardon	Vĕnia, æ, *f.*	2	Συγγνώμη, ης, f.
Forgiveness	Rĕmissio, ōnis, *f.*	2	c. Ἄφεσις, εως, f.
Kindness	Bĕnĕvŏlentia, æ, *f.*	2	Εὐμένεια, ας, m.
Cruelty	Sævĭtia, æ, *f.*	5	Ὠμότης, ητος, f.
Strife	Lis, lītis, *f.*	5	Ἔρις, ιδος, f.
Quarrelling	Contentio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Φιλονεικία, ας, f.
Chiding	Jurgium, ii, *n.*	1	c. Νεῖκος, εος, ους, n.
Reproof	Rĕprehensio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Ἐπιπληξία, ας, f.
Truth	Vĕrĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2	Ἀλήθεια, είας, f.
True	Verus, a, um.	1	c. Ἀληθὴς, ές, οῦς, c.

Soothing

Soothing	Obsĕquium, ii, *n.*	2 Κολακεία, ας, f.
A Flatterer	ᵕAdūlātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Κόλαξ ακος, m.
A Lier	Mendax, ācis, *m.*	1 Ψεύστης, ου, m.
A Lie	Mendācium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Ψεῦδος, εος, ους, n.
A Prater	Garrŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀδολεσχος, ου, m.
Babling or Pratling	Garrŭlĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀδολεσχία, ας, f.
A Buſie-body	Ardēlio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Πολυπράγμων, ονος, m.
A Trifler	Nugātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Φλύαρος, ου, m.
Trifles	Nūgæ, arum, *f.*	2 Φλυαρία, ας, f.
Obedient	ᵕObēdiens, tis, *m.*	1 c. Εὐπειθὴς, ἐος, οῦς, c.
Rebellious	Rebellis, is, *m.*	1 c. Ἀπειθὴς, ἐος οῦς, c.
Stubborn	Contŭmax, ācis, *m.*	1 c. Αὐθάδης, ους, ους, c.
Stubbornneſs	Contumācia, æ, *f.*	2 Αὐθάδεια, ας, f.
Thankful	Grātus, i, *m.*	3 Εὐχάριστος, ίστου, m.
Thankfulneſs	Gratĭtūdo, ĭnis, *m.*	2 Εὐχαριστία ας, f.
Unthankful	Ingrātus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀχάριστος, ίστου, m.
Unthankfulneſs	Ingratitūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Ἀχαριστία, ας, f.
Civility	Urbānĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Εὐλεπτολία, ας, f.
Clowniſhneſs	Ruſtĭcĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀγροικία, ας, f.
Courteous	Cōmis, is, *m.*	5 Φιλόφρων, ονος, m.
Courteſie	Cōmĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης, f.
A Jeſt	Jŏcus, i, *m.*	2 Παιδιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Scoff	Scomma, ătis, *n.*	5 Σκῶμμα, ατος, n.
A Reproach	Opprobrium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Ὄνειδος, εος, ους, n.
A Mocking-Stock	Lūdibrium, ii, *n.*	3 Καταγέλαστος, ου, com.
Friendſhip	ᵕAmīcĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Φιλία, ας, f.
Enmity	ᵕInĭmīcitia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἔχθρα, ας, f.
Concord	Concordia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὁμόνοια, ας, f.
Diſcord	Diſcordia, æ, *f.*	2 Διαφωνία, ας, f.
A Grudge	Sĭmultas, ātis, *f.*	
Peace	Pax, pācis, *f.*	2 Εἰρήνη, ης, f.

XXIII.

Of Kindred and Affinity.

De Cognatione & Affinitate.

Περὶ Συγγενείας & Ἀγχιστείας.

A Genealogy	ᵕGenealŏgia, æ, *f*	2 Γενεαλογία, ας, f.
Anceſtors	Mājōres, um, *m.*	3 Πρόγονοι, όνων, m
Poſterity	Minōres, um, *m.*	3 Ἀπόγονοι, όνων, m.
Kindred by the Father	Agnātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Συγγένεια, ας, f.
Kindred by the Mother	Cognātio, ōnis, *f.*	
A Father	Păter, tris, *m.*	5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τέρι m.
A Mother	Māter, tris, *f.*	5 Μήτηρ, τέρος, τέρι, f.

A Grandfather	ᵕAvus, i, *m.*	3 Πάππος, υ, m.
A Grandmother	Avia, æ, *f.*	2 Τήθη, ης, f.

The Superior Degrees in a right Line aſcending are, 1. *Proavus.* 2. *Abavus.* 3. *Atavus.* 4. *Tritavus.*

Children	Lĭbĕri, orum, *m.*	3 Τέκνα, ων, n.
A Son	Fĭlius, ii, *m.*	3 Ὑιὸς, ὕ, m.
A Daughter	Filia, æ, *f.*	5 Θυγάτηρ, τέρος, τρός, f.
A Grand child { *Male*	Nĕpos, ōtis, *m.*	3 Ὑιωνὸς, ὕ, m.
Female	Neptis, is, *f.*	2 Τιώνη, ης, f.
A great Grandchild	Prŏnĕpos, ōtis, *m.*	3 Πρόκτιγονος, υ, m.
A Brother	Frāter, tris, *m.*	3 Ἀδελφὸς, ὕ, m.
A Siſter	Sŏror, ōris *f.*	2 Ἀδελφὴ, ῆς, f,
Twins	Gĕmelli, orum, *m.*	3 Δίδυμοι, ύμων, m.
An Uncle by the { *Father*	Patruus, i, *m.*	3 Πατρόδελφος, υ, m.
Mother	ᵕAvuncúlus, i, *m.*	3 Μητρόδελφος, υ, m.
An Aunt by the { *Father*	ᵕAmĭta, æ, *f.*	2 Πατραδέλφη, ης, f.
Mother	Mātertĕra, æ, *f.*	2 Μητραδέλφη, ης, f.
A Coſin German by the { *Father he and ſhe*	Patruēlis, is, *com.*	3 Ἀνεψιὸς, ὕ, m.
Mother he and ſhe	Conſobrinus, i, *m.*	
	Conſobrina, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀνεψιὰ, ᾶς, f.
Affinity	Affĭnĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀγχιστεία, ας, f.
A Kinſman or woman by Marriage	Affĭnis, is, *com.*	3 c. Ἀγχιστὶς, ίος, com
Wedlock	Conjŭgium, ii, *n.*	2 Συζυγία, ας, f.
Marriage	Nuptiæ, arum, *f.*	3 Γάμος, υ, m.
Eſpouſals	Sponſālia, orum, *n.*	3 Μνησιδίμαλα, άτων, n.
* *An Husband*	Mărītus, i, *m.*	1 Ἀκοίτης, υ, m.
* *A Wife*	Uxor, ōris, *f.*	2 c. ᵕΑκοιτις, εως, f.
A Single Perſon	Cœlebs, ĭbis, *m.*	3 ᵕΑγαμος, υ, m.
A Virgin	Virgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Παρθένος, υ, f.
A Bridegroom	Sponſus, i, *m.*	3 Νυμφίος, ίυ, m.
A Bride	Sponſa, æ, *f.*	2 Νύμφη, ης, f.
A Brideman	Prōnŭbus, i, *m.*	5 Παρωνητὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Bridemaid	Pronŭba, æ, *f.*	2 Παρωνήτεια, ας, f.
A Brideſhamber	Thălămus, i, *m.*	3 Θάλαμος, ὰμυ, m.
A Wooer	Prŏcus, i, *m*	5 Μνηστὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Widower	Vĭduus, i, *m.*	3 Χήρος, υ m.
A Widow	Vidua, æ, *f.*	2 Χήρα, ας, f.

* The words Ἀκοίτης and ᵕΑκοιτις for Husband and Wife, are chiefly, if not only uſed by Poets, for which Proſe-writers uſe only ᵕΑνηρ and Γυνὴ, ſignifying ſimply Man and Woman.

A Father

A Father in Law	Sŏcer, ĕri, *m.*	3 Πενθερὸς, ὸυ, m.
A Mother in Law	Socrus, ûs, *f.*	2 Πενθερὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Son in Law	Gĕner, ĕri, *m.*	3 Γαμβρὸς, ὸυ, m.
A Daughter in Law	Nŭrus, ûs, *f.*	3 Νυὸς, ὸς, f.
A Brother in Law	Lĕvir, ĭri, *m.*	5 Δαὴρ, ἐρ☉, m.
A Sister in Law	Glos, ōtis, *f.*	5 Γάλως, ω☉, f.
A Step-Father	Vĭtrĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Πατρωὸς, ὸυ, m.
A Step-Son	Prīvīgnus, i, *m.*	3 Πρόγον☉, ὸυ, m.
A Step-Mother	Nŏverca, æ, *f.*	2 Μητρυιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Step-Daughter	Privigna, æ, *f.*	2 Προγόνη, ης, f.
A Brothers Wife	Frātria, æ, *f.*	5 Εἰνάτηρ, ερ☉, f.
† *A Nephew*	Nepos ex fratre aut sorore	3 Ἀδελφοῦ ἢ ἀδελφῆς υἱός
† *A Niece*	Neptis ex fratre aut sorore	5 Ἀδελφοῦ ἢ ἀδελφῆς θυγάτηρ
An Heir	Hæres, ēdis, *m.*	3 Κληρονόμ☉, ὸυ, m.
A Joynt or Co-heir	Cohæres, ēdis, *m.*	3 Συγκληρονόμ☉, ὸυ, m.
An Inheritance	Hærĕditas, ātis, *f.*	2 Κληρονομία, ας, f.
An Orphan	Orphănus, i, *m.*	3 Ὄρφαν☉, ανὸς, m.
A Bastard	Spurius, ii, *m.*	3 Νόθος, ὸυ, m.
A Master	Hĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Κύρι☉, ἰὸυ, m.
A Dame	Hera, æ, *f.*	3 Δέσποινα, ης, f.
A Servant	Fămŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Δοῦλ☉, ὸυ, m.
The Master of the House	Paterfamĭlias, *m.*	1 Οἰκοδεσπότης, ὸυ, m.
The Mistress of the House	Materfamilias, *f.*	2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, ης, f.
A Woman in Childbed	Puerpĕra, æ, *f.*	4 c Λεχὼ, ὸ☉, οῦς, f.
A Midwife	Obstĕtrix, īcis, *f.*	2 Μαῖα, ας, f.
A Nurse	Nutrix, īcis, f.	3 Τροφὸς, ὸυ, f.
An Host	Hospes, ĭtis, *com.*	3 Ξενοδόχος, ὸυ, m.
A Guest	Hospes, ĭtis, *com.*	3 Ξέν☉, ὸυ, m.

† The words *Nephew* and *Niece* are by us now almost wholly restrain'd to the Brothers or Sisters Son and Daughter, notwithstanding *Nepos* and *Neptis*, of which they are derived, signifie them we call Grandchildren male and female. The Antients never used *Nepos* and *Neptis* for the Brother or Sisters Son and Daughters, whom they called *Fratris aut Sororis filius & filia.*

XXIV.

Of Houſhold-ſtuff.	*De Supellectile.*	Περὶ Καταςκευῆς.
U *Tenſils*	U Tensĭlia, ium, *n.*	3 Χρηςήια, ίων, n.
Furniture	Appărātus, ûs, *m.*	3 Ἔπιπλα, ων, n.
A Cupboard or Side-table	Abăcus, ci, *m.*	5 Ἄβαξ, ακος, m.
A Seat	Sēdes, is, *f.*	3 Θάκος, ε, m.
A Chair	Căthedra, æ, *f.*	2 Καθέδρα, ας, f.
A Stool	Sella, æ, *f.*	2 Ἕδρα, ας, f.
A Bench	Scamnum, *i*, *n.*	3 Θρόνος, ε, m.
A Foot-ſtool	Scăbellum, i, *n.*	3 Ὑποπόδιον, ίε, n.
A Cuſhion	Pulvīnus, i, *m.*	3 Περικεφάλαιον, αίε, n.
A Carpet	Tăpes, ētis, *m.*	5 Τάπης, ητος, m.
A great Cheſt or Ark	Arca, æ, *f.*	3 Κιβωτὸς, ε, m.
A Cheſt, Coffer, or Cupboard	Ciſta, æ, *f.*	2 Κίςη, ης, f.
A Box	Pyxis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Πύξις, ίδος, f.
A Trunk	Riſcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ῥίσκος, ε, m.
A Cabinet	Capsŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κιβώτιον, ίε, n.
A Preſs for Clothes	Veſtiārium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἱματοφυλάκιον, ίε, n.
A Caſe	Thēca, æ, *f.*	2 Θήκη, ης, f.
A Basket	Corbis, is, *dub.*	3 Κόφινος, ίνε, m.
An Hand-basket	Călăthus, i, *m.*	3 Κάλαθος, ίθε, m.
A Frail	Sporta, æ, *f.*	5 Σπυρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Panier or Bread-basket	Gănistrum, i, *n.*	5 Κάνης, ιτος, m.
A Flasket	Quālus, i, *m.*	3 Τάλαρος, ε, m.
A Wallet	Mantĭca, cæ, *f.*	3 Βαλάντιον, ίε, n.
A Veſſel	Vās, vāsis, *n.*	3 Ἀγγεῖον, ε, n.
A Waſhing-tub	Lābrum, i, *n.*	3 Πλυνὸς, ε, m.
A But or Pipe	Cūleus, i, *m.*	
A Barrel	Dōlium, ii, *n.*	3 Πίθος, ε, m.
A Kilderkin	Cădus, i, *m.*	3 Κάδος, ε, m.
A Runlet	Dolĭŏlum, i, *n.*	2 Πιθάκνη, ης, f.
A Bung-hole	Orĭfĭcium, ii, *n.*	5 Στόμα, ατος, n.
A Tap, Spigot, or Stop-cock	Epiſtŏmium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐπισόμιον, ίε, n.
A Faucet	Fiſtŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σύριγξ, ιγγος, f.
A Cock	Sīphuncŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Σίφων, ωνος, m.
A Funnel	Infundĭbŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Χοάνη, ης, f.
A Bucket or Pail	Sĭtŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Κάλπις, ιδος, f.

A Milk-

A Milk-pail	Mulctrāle, is, *n.*	2 Πέλλα, ης, f. Γαυλὸς, ὁ
A Strainer or Colander	Cōlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἠθμὸς, ὁ, m.
A Milk-bowl	Sīnum, i, *n.*	5 Σκαφὶς, ίδος, f.
A Pump	Antlium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἄντλιον, ίυ, n.
A Ciſtern	Ciſterna, æ, *f.*	2 Δεξαμενὴ, ῆς, f.
A Lid or Cover	Operculum, i, *n.*	5 Πῶμα, ατος, n.
An Handle	Anſa, æ, *f.*	2 Λαβὴ, ῆς, f.
A Rack or Cob-Iron	Crāteuterium, ii, *n.*	3 Κρατευτήριον, ίυ, n.
A Spit	Věru, *n. indecl.*	3 Ὀβελὸς, έλυ, m.
Dripping	Lĭquāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Τήγανα, ατος, n.
A Dreſſer	Menſa cŏquīnāria.	3 Ἐλεὸς, ὁ, m.
A Caldron	Lĕbes, ētis, *m.*	5 Λέβης, ητος, m.
A Fleſh-hook	Fuſcĭnŭla, æ. *f.*	2 Κρέαγρα, ας, f.
A Kettle or Pan	Cācăbus, i, *m.*	2 Καυκάβη, ης, f.
A Poſnet or Skillet	Auxilla, æ, *f.*	
A Popkin	Ollŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Χυτρόπους, οδος, m.
A Pot	Olla, æ, *f.*	2 Χύτρα, ας, f.
A Trivet	Trĭpos, ŏdis, *m.*	5 Τείπους, οδος, m.
A Chafing-diſh	Fŏcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Πύρανον, άνυ, n.
A Frying-pan	Sartāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Τήγανον, άνυ, n.
A Trey	Trulla, æ, *f.*	
A Ladle	Cochleāre majus, *n.* Tŭdĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Τορυώνη, ης, f.
A Grater	Rādŭla, æ, *f.*	2 c. Κνῆστις, εως, f.
A Pitcher	Urceus, i, *m.*	3 Κρεάμυον, ίυ, η.
A Gridiron	Crātĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Ἐσχάρα, ίδος, f.
A Mortar	Mortārium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὄλμος, υ, m.
A Peſtle	Piſtillum, i, *n.*	5 Δοίδυξ, υκος, m.
A Diſh-clout or Mop	Pēnĭcŭlus, i, *m.*	
A Beſom	Scōpa, æ, *f.*	3 Σάρωθρον, ώθρου, n.
A Kneading-trough	Mactra, æ, *f.*	2 Μάκτρα, ας, f.
A Fire-Shovel / *A Warming-Pan*	Bătillus, i, *m.*	3 Πύρανον, άνυ, n.
A pair of Tongs	Forceps, ĭpis, *com.*	2 Πυράγρα, ας, f.
A pair of Bellows	Follis, is, *m.*	2 Φῦσα, ης, f.
A Match	Sulphŭrātum, i, *n.*	
Tinder	Fōmes, ĭtis, *m.*	3 Πυρίον, υ, n.
A Candle	Lŭcerna, æ, *f.*	3 Λύχνος, υ, m.
A Candle-week	Ellychnium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐλλύχνιον, ίυ, n.
A Candle-ſtick	Candēlābrum, i, *n.*	3 Λυχνεῖον, υ, n.
A Lanthorn	Lāterna, æ, *f.*	3 Λυχνοῦχος, υ, m.
A Torch / *A Link*	Fax, făcis, *f.* Tæda, æ *f* / Fūnāle, is, *n.*	5 Δαὶς, δάδος, f.
A Lamp	Lampas, ădis, *f.*	5 Λαμπὰς, άδος, f.
A Wax-taper	Cēreus, i, *m.*	5 Κηρίον, ίου, n.
A Snuff	Fungus, i, *m.*	5 Μύκης, ητος, m.
A pair of Snuffers	Emunctōrium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἀπομυκτήριον, ίυ, n.

An Extinguisher	Extinctōrium, ii, *n.*	3	Σβεστήριον, ίου, n.
A Bed	Lectus, i, *m.*	3	Λέκτρον, ου, n.
A Bedstead	Sponda, æ, *f.*	3	Τοῖχος, ου, m.
A Curtain	Cortīna, æ, *f.*	5	Περιπέτασμα, ατος, n
Hangings	Aulæa, orum, *n.*	5	Περιστρώματα, άτων, n
A Coverlet	Pĕristrōma, ătis, *n.*	5	Περίστρωμα, ατος, n.
A Blanket	Strāgŭlum, i, *n.*		
A Rug	Gausăpe, is, *n.*	5	Ἀμφιτάπης, ητος, m.
A Sheet	Lōdix, īcis, *f.*	2	Τύλη, ης, f.
A Mat	Tĕges, ĕtis, *f.*	3	Ψίαθος, άθου, m.
A Bed or Quilt	Strātum, i, *n.*	2	Στρώμνη, ης, f.
A Bed-tike	Culcĭtra, æ, *f.*	2	Τύλη, ης, f.
A Pillow	Pulvīnar, āris, *n.*	3	Προσκεφάλαιον, αίου, n
A Bolster	Cervīcal, ālis, *n.*	3	Ὑπαυχένιον, ίου, n.
A Canopy	Cōnōpēum, i, *n.*	3	Κωνωπεῖον, ου, n.
A Pallet-bed	Grabbātus, i, *m.*	3	Κράββατος, άτου, n.
A Cradle	Cūnæ, arum, *f.*		
A Rattle	Crĕpundia, orum, *n.*	3	Κροτοπαίγνια, ίων, n.
A Chamber-pot	Mătŭla, æ, *f.*	5	Ἀμὶς, ίδος, f.
A Close-stool	Sella fămĭliāris.	3	Λάσανον, άνου, n.
A Comb	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	5	Κτεὶς, ενός, m.
A Brush	Scŏpŭla, æ, *f.*		
A Curling-Iron	Căĭămistrum, i, *n.*	5	Καλαμὶς, ίδος, f.
A Looking-Glass	Spĕcŭlum, i, *n.*	3	Ἔσοπτρον, ου, n.
Spectacles	Conspĭcillum, i, *n.*		
A Thimble	Digitāle, is, *n.*	2	Δακτυλήθρα, ας, f.
A Needle	˘Acus, ûs, *f.*	5	Ῥαφὶς, ίδος, f.
A Needles-eye	Fŏrāmen acûs.	2	Τρυμαλιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Pin	˘Acīcŭla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἀκεστριον, ίου, n. Βελόνη
A Distaff	Cŏlus, i *f.*	2	Ἠλακάτη, ης, f.
A Spindle	Fūsus, i, *m.*	3	Ατρακτος, ου com.
A Wheel	Verticillus, i, *m.*	3	Σφόνδυλος, ύλου, m.
A Reel	Rhombus i, *m.*	3	Ῥόμβος, ου, m.
A pair of Sheers or Scissers	Forfex, ĭcis, *f.*	5	Ψαλὶς, ίδος, f.
A Purse	Crŭmēna, æ, *f.*	3	Βαλάντιον, ίου, n.
A Bottom of Yarn	Glŏmus, i, *m.*		
A Thread	Fīlum, i, *n.*	3	Μίτος, ου, m.
A Tooth-pick	Dentiscalpium, ii, *n.*	5	Ὀδοντογλυφὶς, ίδος, f.
An Ear-pick	Auriscalpium, ii, *n.*	5	Ὠτογλυφὶς, ίδος, f.

XXV. Of

XXV.

Of a School.	De Schola.	Περὶ Σχολῆς.
A School-master	L̄Udĭmăgister, tri (m	3 Γραμματοδιδάσκαλος, ου, m.
An Usher	Hy˘pŏdĭdāscălus, i, m	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος ου, m.
A Master	Præceptor, ōris, m, Măgister.	1 Πκαδευτὴς, οῦ, m. Παιδαγωγὸς.
A Scholar	Discĭpŭlus, i, m.	1 Μαθητὴς, οῦ, m.
A School-fellow	Condiscipŭlus i, m.	1 Συμμαθητὴς, οῦ, m.
The Masters Chair	Căthedra, æ, f.	2 Καθέδρα, ας, f.
A Form	Classis, is, f.	2 c. Τάξις, εως, f.
A Seat	Subsellium, ii, n.	3 Βάθρον, ου, n.
A Desk or a Press for Books	Plŭteus, i, m.	
Teaching	Instĭtūtio, ōnis, f.	2 c. Παίδευσις, εως, f.
Learning	Disciplīna, æ, f.	2 c. Μάθησις, εως, f.
A Book	Lĭber, bri, m.	3 Βίβλος, ου, f.
Writing-Tables	Pŭgillāres, ium, m.	3 Δέλτοι, ων, f.
A Leaf	Fŏlium, ii, n.	3 Φύλλον, ου, n.
A Side	Pāgĭna, æ, f.	5 Σελὶς, ίδος, f.
A Margin	Margo, ĭnis, dub.	3 Κράσπεδον, ου, n.
A Cover of a Book	Tĕgŭmentum, i, n.	5 Σκέπασμα, ατος, n.
A Printer	Ty˘pogrāphus, i, m.	3 Τυπογράφος, ου, m.
A Printing-Press	Prēlum, i, n.	5 Πιεστὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Composer	Ty˘pŏthĕta, æ, m.	1 Τυποθέτης, ου, m.
A Title of a Book	Inscriptio, ōnis, f.	2 Ἐπιγραφὴ, ῆς, f.
A Book-binder	Bībliŏpēgus, i, m.	3 Βιβλιοπηγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Book seller	Bibliopōla, æ, m.	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ου, m.
Paper	Charta, æ, f.	1 Χάρτης, ου, m. Πάπυρος
Blotting Paper	Charta bĭbŭla.	
A Sheet of Paper	Schĕda, æ, f.	2 Σχέδη, ης, f.
A Quire } of Paper A Rheam } of Paper	Scăpus, i, m.	
Parchment	Pergămēna, æ, f.	2 Περγαμηναὶ, ῶν, f.
A Manual	Enchīrĭdium, ii, n.	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ίου, n.
A Volume	Vŏlūmen, ĭnis, n.	5 Σύνταγμα, ατος, n.
A Work	˘Opus, ĕris, n.	5 Συγγραμμα, τος, n.
A Quill or Pen	Călămus, i. m. seu Penna scriptōria	3 Κάλαμος, άμου, m.
A Penknife	Scalpellum, i, n.	2 Σμίλη, ης, f.
A Pencil	Pēnicillus, i, m.	5 Γραφὶς, ίδος, f.

Ink

Ink	ˉAtrāmentum, i, *n.*	5 Μέλαν, ανος, m.
An Ink-horn	Atramentārium, ii, *n.*	2 Κίστη μελανδόχος.
A Blot	Lĭtūra, æ, *f.*	3 Σπῖλος, ου, m.
Writing	Scriptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Γραφή, ῆς, f.
A Character	Chăracter, ēris, *m.*	5 Καρακτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Point	Punctum, i, *n.*	2 Στιγμὴ, ῆς, f.
A Period	Pĕriŏdus, i, *f.*	3 Περίοδος, όδου, f.
A Letter	Lītĕra, æ, *f.*	5 Γράμμα, τος, n.
A Syllable	Syllăba, æ, *f.*	2 Συλλαβὴ, ῆς, f.
A Word	Vŏcābŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Ῥῆμα τος n. Δέξις, εως
A Sentence	Sententia, æ, *f.*	2 Γνώμη, ης, f.
A Language	Lingua, æ, *f.*	2 Γλῶσσα, ης, f.
An Accent	Accentus, ûs, *m.*	2 Προσῳδία, ας, f.
A Spirit	Spīritus, ûs, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα, τος, n.
A Figure	Fĭgūra, æ, *f.*	5 Σχῆμα, τος, n.
A Lesson	Lectio, onis, *f.*	2 c Ἀνάγνωσις, εως, f.
Construing	Interprĕtātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἑρμηνεία, ας, f,
Parsing	Exāmĭnatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἐξέτασις, εως, f.
A Rule	Rēgŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Κανὼν, όνος, m.
An Exception	Exceptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c Ἐξαίρεσις, εως, f.
An Exercise	Exercĭtium, ii, *n.*	5 Ἄσκημα, ατος, n.
A Theme	Thĕma, ătis, *n.*	5 Θέμα, τος, n.
Prose	Prōsa, æ, *f.*	3 Λόγος πεζὸς, οῦ, m.
Verse	Carmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Λόγος ἔμμετρος.
An Orator	ˉOrātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ῥήτωρ, ορος, m.
A Speech or Oration	Orātio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Λόγος, ου, m.
A Preface	Exordium, ii, *n.*	3 Προοίμιον, ίου, n.
A Confirmation	Confirmātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Κατασκευὴ, ῆς, f.
A Confutation	Confūtātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἀνασκευὴ, ῆς, f.
A Conclusion	Conclūsio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἐπίλογος, ου, m.
A Poet	Poēta, æ, *m.*	1 Ποιητὴς, οῦ, m.
Poetry	Poēsis, is, *f,*	2 c. Ποίησις, εως, f.
A Poem	Poēma, ătis, *n.*	5 Ποίημα τος, n.
A Proverb	˘Adăgium, ii, *n.*	2 Παροιμία, ας, f.
A Chronicle	Annāles, ium, *m.*	3 Χρονικὰ, ῶν, n.
A Day-book	Diārium, ii, *n.*	5 Ἐφημερὶς, ίδος, f.
A Calendar	Fasti, orum, *m.*	3 Ἡμερολογεῖον, ου, n.
A Fable or Tale	Fābŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Μῦθος, ου, m.
A Table-book	Pŭgillāres, ium, *m.*	3 Πλείμψηστος, ου, m.
A Truant	ˉEmansor, ōris, *m.*	1 Διαμελλητῆς, οῦ, m.
A Dunce	Hĕbes, ĕtis, *com.*	
A Rod	Virga, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥάβδος, ου, f.
A Feruler or Palmer	Fĕrŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Νάρθηξ, ηκος, m.

XXVI. Of

XXVI.

Of the Church and Ecclesiastick matters.	De Ecclesia & rebus Ecclesiasticis.	Περὶ Ἱερῶ καὶ Ἐκκλησιαστικῶν.
Religion	R˘Elĭgio, ōnis, *f.*	1 Ἐυσέβεια, ας, f.
Superstition	Sŭperstĭtio, ōnis, *f*	2 Δεισιδαιμονία, ας, f.
A Christian	Christiānus, i, *m.*	3 Χριστιανὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Heretick	Hærĕtĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Αἱρετικὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Schismatick	Schismătĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Σχισματικὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Heathen or Pagan	Ethnĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐθνικὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Temple	Templum, i, n.	3 Ναὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Church	Ecclēsia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐκλησία, ας, f.
A Chappel	Săcellum i, *n.*	3 Ναΐδιον, ίȣ, n.
A Chancel	˘Adyˇtum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄδυτον, ύτȣ, n.
A Church-Porch	Vestĭbŭlum templi.	3 Προπύλαιον, αίȣ, n.
A Church-Yard	Cœmētērium, ii, *n.*	3 Κοιμητήριον, ίȣ, n.
A Vestry	Sacrārium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἱεροφυλάκιον, ίȣ, n.
A Pew	Subsellium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἑδώλιον, ίȣ, n
A Pulpit	Suggestum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀνάβαθρον, άθρȣ, n.
A Bell	Campāna, æ, *f.*	5 Κώδων, ωνος, m.
An Altar	Āra, æ, *f.*	3 Βωμὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Statue	Stătua, æ, *f.*	5 Ἄγαλμα, ατος, n.
An Image	˘Imāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Εἰκὼν, όνος, f.
A Congregation	Congrĕgātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Συναγωγὴ, ῆς, f.
A Lay-man	Laĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Λαϊκὸς ȣ̃, m.
A Clergy-man	Clērĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Κληρικὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Priest	Săcerdos, ōtis, *com.*	3 c. Ἱερεὺς, έως, m.
A Parish	Părōchia, æ, *f.*	2 Παροικία, ας, f.
A Chaplain	Săcellānus, i, *m.*	
A Deacon	Diăcŏnus, i, *m.*	3 Διάκονος, όνȣ, m.
A Bishop	˘Episcŏpus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐπίσκοπος, όπȣ, m.
A Diocess	Diœcēsis, is, *f.*	2 c. Διοίκησις, εως, f.
An Elder	Presbyˇter, ĕri, *m.*	3 Πρεσβύτερος, έρȣ, m.
A Reader	Lector, ōris, *m.*	1 Ἀναγνώστης, ȣ, m.
A Preacher	Conciōnātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Δημηγόρος, ȣ, m.
A Sermon	Concio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ὁμιλία, ας f.
A Catechism	Cătēchismus, i, *m.*	3 Κατηχισμὸς, ȣ̃, m.
A Churchwarden or Sexton	Ædĭtuus, i, *m.*	3 Νεωκόρος, ȣ, m.
The Scriptures	Scriptūræ, ārum, *f.*	2 Γραφαὶ, ῶν, f.
The Bible	Bĭblia, ōrum, *n.*	3 Βιβλία, ίων, n.

The

The Old } *Testament*	Testāmentum { Vĕtus / Nŏvum	2 Διαθήκη { Παλαιὰ / Καινὴ
A Chapter	Căput, ĭtis, *n.*	3 Κεφάλαιον, ου, n.
A Verſe	Verſus, ûs, *m.*	5 Κόμμα, ατος, n.
A Prophet	Prŏphēta, æ, *m.*	1 Προφήτης, ου, m.
A Propheſie	Prophētia, æ, *f.*	2 Προφητεία, ας, f.
An Apoſtle	Apoſtŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀπόστολος, ὁλου, m.
An Evangeliſt	Evangĕlista, æ, *m.*	1 Εὐαγγελιστὴς, οῦ, m.
The Goſpel	Evangĕlium, ii, *n.*	3 Εὐαγγέλιον, ίου, n.
A Saint	Sanctus, i, *m.*	3 Ἅγιος, ίου, m.
A Martyr	Martyr, yris, *com.*	5 Μάρτυς, υρος, com.
A Monk	Mŏnăchus, i, *m.*	3 Μόναχος, άχου, m.
A Nun	Mŏniālis, is, *f.*	2 Μοναίσεια, ίας, f.
An Abbot	Abbas, ātis, *m.*	1 Κοινοβιάρχης, ου, m.
An Hermit	Erēmīta, æ, *f.*	1 Ἐρημίτης, ου, m.
A Dean	Dĕcānus, i, *m.*	
The Pope	Pāpa, æ, *m.*	1 Πάππας, ου, m.
Faſting	Jējūnium, ii, *n.*	2 Νηστία, ας, f.
Prayers	Prĕces, um, *f.*	2 Προσευχὴ, ῆς, f.
A Liturgy	Līturgia, æ, *f.*	2 Λειτουργία, ας, f.
Confeſſion	Confeſſio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἐξομολόγησις εως, f
Petition	Pĕtītio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Αἴτησις, εως, f.
Deprecation	Dēprĕcātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Δέησις, εως, f.
Thankſgiving	Grātiārum actio, ōnis *f.*	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f.
Bleſſing	Bĕnĕdictio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Εὐλογία, ας, f.
Singing	Cantio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἄσις, εως, f.
A Pſalm	Pſalmus, i, *m.*	3 Ψαλμὸς, οῦ, m.
The Pſalter	Pſaltērium, ii, *n.*	3 Ψαλτήριον, ίου, n.
An Hymn	Hymnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὕμνος, ου, m.
An Anthem	Antĭphōna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀντιφώνη, ης, f.
A Song	Cantĭlēna, æ, *f.*	2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς, f.
A Quire	Chŏrus, i, *m.*	3 Χορὸς, οῦ, m.
A Singing-man	Cantor, ōris, *m.*	1 Ψάλτης, ου, m.
An Organ	Orgănum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄργανον, άνου, n.
A Chanter	Præcentor, ōris, *m.*	3 Χορηγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sacrament	Sacrāmentum, i, *n.*	3 Μυστήριον, ίου, n.
Baptiſm	Baptiſmus, i, *m.*	3 Βαπτισμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Font	Baptiſterium, ii, *n.*	3 Βαπτιστήριον, ίου, n.
A Godfather	Suſceptor, ōris, *m.*	
A Godmother	Suſceptrix, īcis, *f.*	
A Goſſip { *He* / *She*	Compăter, tris, *m.*	5 Συμπάτηρ, τρος, m.
	Commāter, tris, *f.*	5 Συμμήτηρ, τρος, f.
Circumciſion	Circumcīſio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Περιτομὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sacrifice	Sacrĭfĭcium, ii, *n.*	2 Θυσία, ας, f.
The Paſſover	Paſcha, ătis, *n.*	5 Πάσχα, τος, n.
The Euchariſt or Sacrament of the Lords ſupp.	Euchāriſtia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f.

Conſecra-

Consecration	Consecrātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Καθιέρωσις, εως, f.
Communion	Commūnio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Κοινωνία, ας, f.
Excommunication	Excommūnĭcātio, nis *f.*	2 c. Ἀποκήρυξις, εως, f.
Absolution	Absŏlūtio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c Ἀπόλυσις, εως, f.
A Grave	Sĕpulchrum, i, *n.*	3 Τάφος, ου, m.
A Bier	Fĕrētrum, i, *n.*	3 Φέρετρον, ου, n.
A Coffin	Cāpŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Θήκη, ης, f.
A Hearse	Cĕnŏtăphium, ii, *n.*	3 Κενοτάφιον, ου, n.
A Monument	Mŏnŭmentum, i, *n.*	3 Μνημεῖον, ου, n.
An Epitaph	Epĭtăphium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐπιτάφιον, ου, n.
A Funeral	Fūnus, ĕris, *n.*	2 Ἐκφορά, ας, f.
Funeral-Rites	Exĕquiæ, arum, *f.*	5 Ἐναγίσματα, ων, n.
A Scutcheon	Thŏlus, i, *m*	3 Θόλος, ου, m.
Burial	Sĕpultūra, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐνταφιασμός, οῦ, m.

XXVII.

Of Husbandry and Country-Affairs.	*De Agricultura & rebus Rusticis.*	Περὶ Γεωργικῶν.
The Country	Rus, rūris, *n.*	3 Ἀγρός, οῦ, m.
A Country-man	Rusticus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀγροικος, ου, m.
A Husbandman	Agricŏla, æ, *com.*	3 Γεωργός, οῦ, m.
Ground	Fundus, i, *m.*	3 Χωρίον, ίου, n. Κῆπος.
A Farm	Prædium, ii, *n.*	
A Field	Ager, gri, *m*	3 Ἀγρός, οῦ, m.
A Landlord	Dŏmĭnus fundi (nus, i. *m.*	5 Κτήτωρ, ορος, m. ἀγροῦ ἢ οἰκίας (ἀγρός
A Tenant	Manceps, ĭpis, *c.* Cŏlō-	Ὁ μισθωτὰμενος οἶκον ἢ
A Steward or Baliff	Villĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Οἰκονόμος, ου, m.
A Labourer or Work-man	Operārius, ii, *m.*	1 Ἐργάτης, ου, m.
Arable Land	Arvum, i, *n.*	2 Ἄρουρα, ας, f.
A Turf	Cespes, ĭtis, *m.*	
A Clod	Glēba, æ, *f.*	3 Βῶλος, ου, m.
Dung	Fīmus, i, *m.*	3 Κόπρος, ου, m.
A Plowman	Arātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἀροτήρ, ῆρος, m.
A Plow	Arātrum, i, *m.*	3 Ἄροτρον, ου, n.
The Plow-handle	Stīva, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐχέτλη, ης, f.
The Plowshare	Vōmis, ĕris, *m.*	2 c. Υ̓͂ις, εως, f.
The Coulter	Culter, tri, *m.*	2 Μάχαιρα, ας, f.
An Harrow	Occa, æ, *f.*	5 Βωλοκόπημα, ατος, n.
A Yoak	Jŭgum, i, *n.*	3 Ζυγός, οῦ, m.
A Goad	St mŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Κέντρον, ου, m.
A Furrow	Sulcus, i, *m.*	5 Αὖλαξ, ακος, f.
A Ridge	Līra, æ, *f.*	
A Sower	Sēmĭnātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Σπείρων, οντος, m.

Seed

Seed	Sēmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Σπόρος, ου, m.
Standing-corn	Sĕges, ĕtis, *f.*	3 Λήϊον, ου, n.
An Ear of Corn	Spĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Στάχυς, υος, m.
The Blade	Culmus, i, *m.*	3 Κάλαμος, άμου, m.
Harveſt	Meſſis, is, *f.*	1 c. Θέρος, εος, ους, n.
A Sheaf of Corn	Faſcis ſpicarum.	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
A Shock of Corn	Mēta, æ, *f.*	3 Σωρός, οῦ, m.
A Gleaning	Spĭcĭlĕgium, ii, *n.*	2 Σταχυολογία, ας, f.
A Reaper	Meſſor, ōris, *m.*	1 Θερισής, οῦ, m.
A Sickle	Falx, cis, *f.*	3 Δρέπανον, άνου, n.
Stubble	Stĭpŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Καλάμη, ης, f.
A Wain	Vĕhĭcŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Ὄχημα, ατος, n.
A Cart	Plauſtrum, i, *n.*	2 Ἅμαξα, ης, f.
A Wheel	Rŏta, æ, *f.*	3 Τροχός, οῦ, m.
A Spoke	Rădius, ii, *m.*	2 Κνημίς, ίδος, f.
An Axle-tree	Axis, is, *m.*	5 Ἄξων, ονος, m.
A Carter or Wagoner	Aurīga, æ, *com.*	3 Ἡνίοχος, ου, m.
A Whip	Scūtĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Σκυταλίς, ίδος, f.
The Reins	Hăbēna, æ, *f.*	3 Ἡνία, ας, f.
A Barn	Horreum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀποθήκη, ης, f.
A Threſhing-floor	Area, æ. *f.*	5 Ἅλων, ωνος, f.
A Threſher	Trītor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἀλοητής, ῆτος, m.
A Flail	Trībŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σιτόσειρ, ος, m.
A Fan	Vannus, i, *m.*	3 Λικμός, οῦ, m.
A Sieve	Crībrum, i, *n.*	3 Κόσκινον, ίνου, n.
Straw	Strāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κάρφη, ης, f.
A Grain	Grānum, i, *n.*	3 Κόκκος, ου, m.
A Granary	Granārium, ii, *n.*	5 Σιτοβολών, ῶνος, m.
A Sack	Saccus, i, *m.*	3 Σάκκος, ου, m.
Bread-corn	Frūmentum, i, *n.*	3 Σῖτος, ου, m.
Mault	Brāſium, ii, *n.* Brȳne, es *f.*	2 Βυνή, ῆς, f.
A Paſture	Paſcuum, i, *n.*	2 Νομή, ῆς, f.
A Meadow	Prātum, i, *n.*	5 Λειμών, ῶνος, m.
Hay	Fœnum, i, *n.*	3 Χόρτος, ου, m.
Hay-Harveſt	Fœnīsĕcium, ii, *n.*	2 Χορτοτομία, ας, f.
A Mower of Hay	Fœnīsĕca, æ, *m.*	2 Χορτοτόμος, ου, m.
A Hay-loft	Fœnīle, is, *n.*	3 Χορτοδοχεῖον, ου, n.
A Rake	Raſtrum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀγκείρων, ης, f.
A Cart or Wain-Load	Vehes, is, *f.*	5 Ὄχημα, ατος, n.
A Bundle or Faggot	Faſcis, is, *m.*	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
A Fork	Furca, æ, *f.*	2 Δίκελλα, ης, f.
A Fork with three Tines	Tridens, tis, *m.*	2 Τρίαινα, ης, f.
A Garden	Hortus, i, *m.*	3 Κῆπος, ου, m.
A Gardener	Hortŭlānus, i, *m.*	3 Κηπουρός, οῦ, m.
A Garden of Pleaſure	Părădīſus, i, *f.*	3 Παράδεισος, ου, f.
An Orchard	Pōmārium, ii, *n.*	5 Μηλεών, ῶνος, m.
A Bank	Agger, ĕris, *m.*	5 Χῶμα, ατος, n.

A Wall

A Wall	Mūrus, i, *m.*	1 c. Τεῖχος, εος, ους, n.
A Hedg	Sēpes, is, *f.*	3 Φραγμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Ditch	Fossa, æ, *f.*	3 Τάφρος, ου, m.
A Digger	Fossor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Σκαπανεὺς, έως, m.
An Arbour	Tŏpiārium, ii, *n.*	
A Bed in a Garden	Pulvill⁹ i, *m.* Arcŏla, æ *f*	2 Πρασιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Spade	Līgo, ōnis, *m.*	2 Μάκελλα, ης, f.
A Shovel	Pāla, æ, *f.*	2 Σκαπάνη, ης, f.
A How	Sarcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Σκαλιστήριον, ίου, n.
A Pick-ax	Rūtrum, i, *n.*	3 Σκαφεῖον, ου, n.
A Mattock	Bīpālium, ii, *n.*	3 Μάρρον, ου, n.
A Pruning-hook	Falx pŭtātōria	3 Κλαδευτήριον, ίου, n.
A Prop	Fulcrum, i, *n.*	5 Ἔρμα, ατος, n.
A Rowler	Cylindrus, i, *m.*	3 Κύλινδρος, ου, m.
A Wheel-barrow	Vehĭcŭlum trŭrātĭle	
A Hand-barrow	Vehiculum mănuāle	
A Wood	Sylva, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕλη, ης, f.
A Grove	Lūcus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ἄλσος, εος, ους, n.
A Nursery	Sēmĭnārium, ii, *i.*	3 Φυτευτήριον, ίου, n.
A Park	Vīvārium fĕrārum	3 Θηριοτροφεῖον, ου, n.
An Heath	Ērīcētum, i, *n.*	5 Ἐρεικιῶν, ῶνος, m.

XXVIII.

Of Warfare.	*De Re Militari.*	Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν
WAR	Bellum, i, *n.*	3 Πόλεμος, ου, m.
Peace	Pax, pācis, *f.*	2 Εἰρήνη, ης, f.
A Truce	Indŭciæ, arum, *f.*	2 Ἐκεχειρία, ας, f.
Warfare	Militia, æ, *f.*	2 Στρατεία, ας, f.
An Enemy	Hostis, is, *m.*	3 Πολέμιος, ίου, m.
A Friend	Sŏcius, ii, *m.*	3 Σύμμαχος, άχου, m.
Pay	Stīpendium, ii, *n.*	3 Μισθὸς, οῦ, m.
Forces	Cōpiæ, arum, *f.*	2 c. Δυνάμεις, εως, f.
An Army	Exercitus, ûs, *m.*	3 Στρατὸς, οῦ, m.
A Regiment	Lĕgio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Λεγεὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Troop of Horse	Turma, æ, *f.*	2 Ἴλη, ης, f.
A Company of Foot	Cohors, tis, *f.* Centŭria	3 Λόχος, ου, m.
A Band or Squadron of	Mănĭpŭlus, i, *m.*	
A Brigade (*Soldiers*)	Agmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Τάγμα, ατος, n.
A General	Imperātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Στρατηγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Colonel	Trĭbūnus, i, *m.*	3 Χιλίαρχος, ου, m.
A Captain (*dred*)	Dux, dŭcis *m.*	3 Λοχαγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Captain of an hun-	Centŭrio, ōnis, *m.*	3 Ἑκατόνταρχος, ου, m.
A Lieutenant	Lŏcum tenens (*ter*	
A Cornet or Ensign	Vexillifer, ĕri, *m.* Signi-	3 Σημειοφόρος, ου, m.

A Banner

A Banner or Colours	Vexillum,i,*n.* Signū,i,*n*	3 Σημεῖον, ου, n.
A Trumpeter	Tŭbĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*	1 Σαλπιγκτὴς, οῦ, m.
A Drummer	Tympănista, æ, *m.*	1 Τυμπανιστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Serjeant	Dĕcŭrio, ōnis, *m.*	1 Δεκαδάρχης, ου, m.
A Quarter-master	Mensor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἐπισαθμεὺς, έως, m.
The Round	Circĭtōres, um, *m.*	
A Soldier	Mīles, ĭtis, *m.*	1 Στρατιώτης, ου, m.
A common Soldier	Mīles grĕgārius	1 Ἐγκύκλιος, ίου, m.
A Horseman or Trooper	Ĕques, ĭtis, *m.*	3 c. Ἱππεύς, έως, m.
A Footman	Pĕdes, ĭtis, *m.*	3 Πεζὸς, οῦ m.
The Cavalry	Equĭtātus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ἱππικὴ, ῆς, f.
The Infantry	Pedĭtātus, ûs, *m.*	2 Πεζικὴ, ῆς, f. Δωύαμις
An Archer	Săgittārius, ii, *m.*	1 Τοξότης, ου, m.
A Pikeman	Hastātus, i, *m.*	3 Δορυφόρος, ου, m.
A Musketeer	Sclōpētārius, ii, *m.*	
A Scout or Spy	Explōrātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Κατάσκοπος, ου, m.
A Sentinel	Stătiōnārius miles	5 Περιφύλαξ, ακος, m.
The Guard or Watch	Excŭbiæ, arum, *f.*	2 Φυλακαὶ, ῶν, f.
A Battel	Prælium, ii, *n.*	2 Συμβολὴ, ῆς, f.
A Fight	Pugna, æ, *f.*	2 Μάχη, ης f.
Challenging	Prōvŏcātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Πρόκλησις, εως, f.
A Duel	Mŏnŏmāchia, æ, *f.*	2 Μονομαχία, ας, f.
An Assault	Impressio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἐπιχείρησις, εως, f.
An Expedition	Expĕdītio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Στρατεία, ας, f.
A Skirmish	Vĕlĭtātio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἀκροβολισμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Retreat	Rĕceptus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Ἀναχώρησις, εως, f.
A Flight	Fŭga, æ, *f.*	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς, f.
An Ambush	Insidiæ, arum, *f.*	3 Λόχος, ου m. Ἐνέδρα, ας
A Victory	Victōria, æ, *f.*	2 Νίκη, ης, f.
A Slaughter	Strāges, is, *f.*	2 Κοπὴ, ῆς, f.
A Prisoner	Captīvus, i, *m.*	3 Αἰχμάλωτος, ου, m.
Plundering	Dīreptio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Ἁρπαγμὸς, οῦ, m.
Spoil	Spŏlia, orum, *n.*	3 Σκῦλον, ου. Λάφυρα,
Prey or Booty	Præda, æ. *f.*	2 Λεία, ας, f. ων, n.
A Siege	Obsĭdio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Πολιόρκησις, εως, f.
A Mine	Cŭnīcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑπονόμος, ου, m.
An Hostage	Obses, ĭdis, *com.*	3 Ὄμηρος ήρου, m.
The Camp	Castra, orum, *n.*	3 Στρατόπεδον, ου, n.
A Garrison	Præsĭdium, ii, *n.*	2 Φρουρὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Bulwark	Agger, ĕris. *m.*	5 Χῶμα, ατος, n.
A Fort or Out-work	Prōpugnācŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Περιτείχισμα ατος, n.
A Tent	Tentōrium, ii, *n.*	2 Σκηνὴ ης, f.
Forage	Pābŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Νομὴ ῆς, f.
A Sword	Gladius, ii, *m.*	2 Μάχαιρα ας, f.
A Dagger	Pugio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ίου, n.
A Scabbard	Vāgīna, æ, *f.*	3 Κολεὸς, οῦ, m.
A Belt	Baltheus, i, *m.*	5 Ζωστὴρ, ῆρος, m.

A Dart

A Dart	Tēlum, i, *n.*	1 c. Βέλος, εος, ους, n.
A Pike	Haſta, æ, *f.*	5 Δόρυ ατος, & δορὸς, n.
An Halberd	Bīpennis, is, *f.*	3 Ἀμφιπέλεκυς, εως, m.
A Bow	Arcus, ûs, *m.*	3 Τόξον ου n.
A Bow-ſtring	Nervus, i, *m.*	3 Σωλῆνος, ου, m.
An Arrow	Sāgitta, æ, *f.*	3 Ἰὸς οῦ, m.
A Quiver	Phārētra, æ, *f.*	2 Φαρέτρα, ας, f.
A Sling	Funda, æ, *f.*	2 Σφενδόνη, ης, f.
A Club	Clāva, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥόπαλον, άλου, n.
A Piece of Ordnance	Tormentum majus	
A Gun	Bombarda, æ, *f.*	
A Muſket	Sclōpētum, i, *n.*	
A Bullet	Glans, dis, plumbea	
A Match	Fōmes igniārius	
Gun-Powder (*piece*	Pulvis tormentārius aut Pyrius	
An Helmet or Head-	Gălea, æ, *f.*	5 Κόρυς, υθος, f.
A Breſt-plate	Thōrax, ācis, *m.*	5 Θώρηξ, ακος, m.
A Buckler	Clypeus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀσπὶς, ίδος, f.
A Shield (*ing*	Scūtum, i, *n.*	3 Θυρεὸς, οῦ, m.
Diſbanding or Caſhier-	Miſſio, ōnis, *f.*	
A Muſter	Armĭlustrium, ii, *n.*	

XXIX.

Of Shipping and Navigation.	*De Re Navali.*	Περὶ Ναυτικῆς.
A Navy	Classis, is, *f.*	3 Στόλος, ου, m.
A Ship	Nāvis, is, *f.*	5 Ναῦς, νός, f.
A Merchant-man	Navis ŏnĕrāria, *f.*	3 Πλοῖον φορτικόν.
A Man of War	Navis bellĭca	
A Galley	Navis longa, Trirēmis is, *f.*	1 c Τριήρης, εος, ους, f. ναῦς
A Skiff or Cock-boat	Scăpha, æ, *f.*	2 Σκάφη, ης, f.
A Fiſher-boat	Cymba, æ, *f.*	2 Κύμβη ης, f.
A Boat	Nāvĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Πλοιάριον, ίου, n.
A Ferry-boat	Ponto, ōnis, *m.*	3 Πορθμεῖον ου, n.
A Ferry-man	Portĭtor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Πορθμεὺς, έως, m.
The Keel of a Ship	Cărīna, æ, *f.*	5 Τρόπις, ιδος, f.
The Stem or Prow	Prōra, æ, *f.*	2 Πρῷρα, ας, f.
The Stern or Poop	Puppis, is, *f.*	2 Πρυμνη, ης, f.
The Hull or Hulk	Alveus, i, *m.* (cŭlum	
The Helm or Rudder	Clāvus, i, *m.* Gŭber nā-	5 Οἰαξ, ακος, m.
The Decks	Fŏri, ōrum, *m.* Tăbŭlā-	5 Κατάστρωμα, ατος, n.
A Rower	Rēmex, igis, *c.* (ū navis	1 Ἐρέτης, ου, m.
An Oar	Rēmus, i, *m.*	2 Κώπη, ης, f.

A Sail	Vēlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἱστίον ου, n.
The Sail-yard	Antenna, æ, *f.*	5 c Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως, η
The Maſt	Mālus, i, *m.*	3 Ἱστὸς, οῦ, m.
The Main-Sail	Artĕmon, ŏnis, *m.*	5 Ἀρτέμων, ονος, m.
The Fore-Sail	Dŏlon, ōnis, *m.*	5 Δόλων, ωνος, m.
The Mizzen-Sail	Epidrŏmus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐπίδρομος, ου, c.
A Rope	Fūnis, is, *m.*	3 Σπάρτον, ου, η Σχοινίον
A Cable	Rŭdens, tis, *dub.*	5 Κάλως, ω vel ωος, f.
An Anchor	Anchŏra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἄγκυρα, ύρας, f.
Ballaſt	Săburra, æ, *f.*	5 Ἔρμα, ατος, n.
The Maſter of a Ship	Nauclērus, i, *m.*	3 Ναύκληρος, ήρου, m.
The Pilot	Gŭbernātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Κυβερνήτης, ου, m.
A Mariner	Nauta, æ, *m.*	1 Ναύτης, ου, m.
A Common Seaman	Sŏcius Nāvālis	
A Paſſenger	Vector, ōris, *m.*	1 Ἐπιβάτης, ου, m.
Fraight	Naulum, i, *n.*	3 Ναῦλον, ου, n.
Shipwreck	Naufrăgium, ii, *n.*	3 Ναυάγιον, ίου, n.
A Shipwright	Naupēgus, i, *m.*	3 Ναυπηγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sea-fight	Naumăchia, æ, *f.*	2 Ναυμαχία, ας, f.
An Admiral	Archĭthălaſſius, i, *m.*	3 Ἀρχιθαλάσσιος, ου, m.
The Cargo or Lading of A Merchant (a Ship	Onus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Γόμος, ου, m
	Mercātor, ōris, *m*	3 Ἔμπορος, όρου, m.
The Sink	Sentīna, æ, *f.*	
The Compaſs	Pyxĭdŭla nautĭca, *f.*	5 Πύξις, ιδος, f.
The Sounding Line	Bŏlis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Βολὶς, ίδος, f.
The Flag	Apluſtre, is, *n.*	

XXX.

Of Arts Liberal and Mechanic.	*De Artibus Liberalibus & Mechanicis.*	Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλευθερίων καὶ βαναύσων.
Philoſophy	Philŏsŏphia, æ, *f.*	2 Φιλοσοφία, ας, f.
A Philoſopher	Philoſophus, i, *m.*	3 Φιλόσοφος, ου, m.
Grammar	Grammătĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Γραμματικὴ, ῆς, f.
Logick	Lŏgĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Διαλεκτικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Logician	Logĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Διαλεκτικὸς, οῦ, m.
Rhetorick	Rhētŏrĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Ῥητορικὴ, ῆς, f.
Eloquence	Elŏquentia, æ, *f.*	5 Λογιότης, ητος, f.
Muſick	Mūsĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Μουσικὴ, ῆς, f.
Harmony	Harmŏnia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἁρμονία, ας, f.
A Note or Tune	Tŏnus, i, *m.*	3 Τόνος, ου, m.
A Fiddle	Fĭdes, dis, *f.*	5 Χέλυς, υος, f.
A Fiddle-ſtring	Chorda, æ, *f.*	2 Χορδὴ, ῆς, f.
A Quill	Plectrum, i, *n.*	3 Πλῆκτρον, ου, n.
A Lute	Cithăra, æ, *f.*	2 Κιθάρα, ας, f.

A Viol

A Viol	Pandūra, æ, *f.*	2 Πανδοῦρα, ας, f.
* *An Harp*	Ly͜ra, æ, *f.*	2 Λύρα, ας, f.
A Pipe	Tībia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀυλὸς, οῦ, m.
A Piper	Tībĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*	1 Ἀυλητῆς, οῦ, m.
A Whistle	Fistŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σύριγξ. γγος, f.
A Taber or Drum	Tympănum, i, *n.*	3 Τύμπανον ἄνου, n.
Arithmetick	͜Arithmētĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀριθμητικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Number	Nŭmĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀριθμὸς, οῦ, m.
Astronomy	Astrŏnŏmia, æ, *f.*	2 Αστρονομία, ας, f.
An Astronomer	Astrŏnŏmus, i, *m.*	3 Αστρονόμος, ου, m.
Astrology	Astrŏlŏgia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀστρολογία, ας, f.
An Astrologer	Astrolŏgus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀστρολόγος, ου, m.
A Lawyer	Jūrisconsultus, i, *m.*	3 Νομικὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sophister	Sŏphista, æ, *m.*	1 Σοφιστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Stage-player	Histrio, ōnis, *m.*	1 Ὑποκριτὴς, οῦ, m.
A Stage	Theātrum, i, *n.*	3 Θέατρον, άτρου, n.
A Vizard	Larva, æ, *f.*	3 Προσωπεῖον, ου, n.
A Comedy	Cōmœdia, æ, *f.*	2 Κωμῳδία, ας, f.
A Comedian	Cōmĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Κωμῳδοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Tragedy	Trăgœdia, æ, *f.*	2 Τραγῳδία, ας, f.
A Tragedian	Trăgĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Τραγῳδοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
An History	Histŏria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἱστορία, ας, f.
An Historian	Histŏrĭcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ἱστορικὸς, οῦ, m.
An Artificer or Tradesman (*craftsman*	Artĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Τεχνίτης, ου, m.
A Work-man or Handi-	͜Opĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*	1 Χειροτέχνης, ου, m.
A Farrier	Vĕtĕrīnārius, ii, *m.*	3 Κτηνίατρος, άτρου, m.
A Hatter or Capper	Coactĭliārius, ii, *m.*	3 Πιλοποιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Goldsmith	Aurĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Χρυσουργὸς, οῦ, m.
A Stone-cutter	Lăpĭcīda, æ, *m.*	3 Λατόμος, ου, m.
A Chisel or graving-	Celtis, is, *m.*	3 Γλυφεῖον, ου, n.
A Trowel (*tool*	Trulla, æ, *f.*	
A Painter	Pictor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Γραφεὺς, έως, m.
A Pencil	Pēnĭcillus, i, *m.*	3 Γραφεῖον, ου, n.
A Potter	Fĭgŭlus, i, *m.*	3 c. Κεραμεὺς, έως, m.
A Butcher	Lănius, ii, *m.*	3 Κρεουργὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cook	Cŏquus, i, *m.*	3 Μάγειρος, είρου, m.
A Baker	Pistor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἀρτοκόπος, ου, m.
A Miller	Mŏlĭtor, ōris, *m.*	3 Μυλωθρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Fuller	Fullo, ōnis, *m.*	3 c. Γναφεὺς, έως, m.
A Dier	Tinctor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Βαφεὺς, έως, m.
A Weaver	Textor, ōris, *m.*	1 Ὑφάντης, ου, m.
A Loom	Textrīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἰστὸς, οῦ, m.

* *H. Stephens* makes *Psalterium*, which we English a Psaltery, to be the same Instrument which we in English call a Harp.

A Web	Tēla, æ, *f.*	5	Ὕφασμα, ατος, n.
The Warp	Stāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5	Στήμων, ονος, m.
The Woof	Subtegmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2	Κερκὶς, ίδος, f.
A Yarn-Windle	Alābrum, i, *n.*		
* *A Carpenter*	Făber lignārius.	5	Τέκτων, ονος, m.
* *A Blacksmith*	Faber ferrārius	3	c. Χαλκεὺς, έως, m.
An Hammer	Malleus, i, *m.*	2	Σφύρα, ας, f.
An Anvil or Stithy	Incus, ūdis, *f.*	5	Ἄκμων, ονος, m.
A Smiths Vice or A Screw	Cochlea, æ, *f.*	1	Κοχλίας, ου, m.
A File	Līma, æ, *f.*	2	Ῥίνη, ης, f.

* * After the same manner several other Trades and Manufactures are denominated from the subject or matter about which they are conversant; as,

From
- *Cŭprum*, signifying Copper, a Copper-Smith may be called *Faber Cuprārius*
- *Æs* — a Brasier *Ærarius.*
- *Stannum*, — a Pewterer *Stannarius.*
- *Plumbum*, — a Plummer *Plumbarius.*
- *Arma*, — an Armourer *Armāmentarius.*
- *Vitrum*, — a Glasier *Vitrarius.*
- *Culter*, — a Cutler *Cultrarius.*
- *Glădius*, — a Sword-cutler *Gladiarius.*
- *Clāvis*, — a Lock-smith *Claviarius.*
- *Matĕria*, signifying Timber, a Woodmonger *Materiarius.*
- *Restis*, — a Rope-maker *Restiarius* and *Restio.*
- *Candēla*, — a Chandler *Candelarius.*
- *Vinum*, — a Vintner *Vinarius.*
- *Pŏpīna*, — a Victualer *Popinarius.*
- *Avis*, — a Poulterer *Aviarius.*
- *Pomum*, — a Costard-monger *Pomarius.*
- *Oleum*, — an Oil-seller *Olearius.*
- *Fārīna*, — a Meal-man *Farinarius.*
- *Sērĭcum*, — a Silk-man *Sericarius.*
- *Aromăta*, — a Grocer *Aromatarius.*
- *Zona*, — a Girdler *Zonarius.*
- *Chirothēca*, — a Glover *Chirothecarius.*
- *Călĭga*, — a Hosier *Caligarius.*
- *Sella*, — a Sadler *Sellarius.*
- *Carbo*, — a Collier *Carbonarius.*
- *Vimen*, — a Basket-maker *Viminarius.*
- *Cribrum*, — a Sieve-maker *Cribrarius.*
- *Pecten*, — a Comb-maker *Pectĭnarius.*

And many such like.

A Cooper

A Cooper	Viĕtor, ōris, *m.*	3	Οἰνυεργὸς, ὸῦ, m.
An Ax or Hatchet	Sĕcūris, is, *f.*	5	Πέλεκυς, εως, m.
A Plain	Dŏlābra, æ, *f.* Plānŭla, æ.	3	Ξύσεγον, υ, n.
A Saw	Serra, æ, *f.*	2	6. Πείσις, εως, f.
A Wedge	Cŭneus, i, *m.*	5	Σλὼ, λωὸς, m.
A Pair of Compaſſes	Circĭnus, i, *m.*	1	Διαβήτης, υ, m.
A Square	Norma, æ, *f.*	5	Γνώμων, ονος, c.
A Rulor	Rēgŭla, æ, *f.*	5	Κανὼν, όνος, m.
A Wimble or Auger	Tĕrĕbra, æ, *f.*	3	Τρύπανον, άνυ, n.
A Lever	Vectis, is, *m.*	3	Μοχλὸς, ὸῦ, m.
Glue	Glūten, ĭnis, *n.*	2	Κόλλα, ης, f.
A Furrier	Pellio, ōnis, *m.*		
A Tanner	Cŏrĭārius, ii, *m.*	1	Βυρσοδέψης, υ, m.
A Shoo-maker	Sūtor calceārius, *m.*	3	Ὑποδηματορράφος ὸῦ.
A Cobler	Cerdo, ōnis, *m.*	3	Σκυτοτόμος, υ, m.
A Horſe-courſer	Hippoplănus, i, *m.*	3	Ἱπποπλάνος, υ, m.
A Poſt	Vĕrĕdārius, ii, *m.*	3	Ἡμεροδρόμος, υ m.
A Letter-Carrier	Tăbellārius, ii, *m.*	3	Γραμματοφόρος, υ, m.
A Porter	Bajŭlus, i, *m.*	5	Φόρταξ, ακος, m.
A Barber	Tonſor, ōris, *m.*	3	c. Κυρεὺς, έως, m.
A Barbers Shop	Tonſtrĭna, æ, *f.*	3	Κυρεῖον, υ, n.
A Laundreſs	Lōtrix, īcis, *f.* (neus	2	Πλυώτεια, ίας, f.
A Mountebank	Mĕdĭcus circumfŏrā-	1	Περιοδευτὴς, ὸῦ, m.
A Jugler	Præſtĭgiātor, ōris, *m.*	5	Γόης, ητος, m.
A Dancer	Saltātor, ōris, *m.*	1	Χορευτὴς, ὸῦ, m.
A Wreſtler	Luctātor, ōris, *m.*	1	Παλαιστὴς, ὸῦ, m.
A Rope-Dancer	Fūnambŭlus, i, *m.*	1	Σχοινοβάτης, υ, m.

XXXI.

Of Time and its Meaſures.	*De Tempore ejúſq; Menſuris.*		Περὶ χρόνου & τῶν αὐτὸ μέτρων.
Time	Tempus, ŏris, *n.*	3	Χρόνος, υ, m.
A Seaſon	Tempeſtas, ātis, *f.*	2	Ὥρα, ας, f.
Opportunity	Opportūnĭtas, ātis, *f.*	3	Καιρὸς, ὸῦ, m.
A Year	Annus, i, *m.*	3	Ἐνιαυτὸς, ὸῦ, m.
Two Years	Biennium, i, *n.*	1	c. Διετὲς, ὲος, ὲος n.

So onwards Three years is *Triennium*, Four years *Quadriennium*, Five years *Quinquennium*.

Four Years	Luſtrum, i, *n.*	5	Ὀλυμπιὰς, άδος, f.
Leap-Year	Biſſextĭlis annus, *m.*		
The Spring	Ver, vĕris, *n.*	5	Ἔαρ, αρος, n.
The Summer	Æſtas, ātis, *f.*	1	c. Θέρος, ὲος, ους, n.
The Autumn	Autumnus, i, *m.*	2	Ὀπώρα, ας, f.

The

The Winter	Hyems, is, *f.*	5 Χειμὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Month	Menſis is, *m.*	5 Μὴν. μηνός, m.
January	Jānuārius, ii, *m.*	5 Γαμηλιὼν ῶνος, m.
February	Fēbruarius, ii, *m.*	5 Ἐλαφηβολιὼν ῶνος, m
March	Martius, ii, *m.*	5 Μυνυχιὼν, ῶνος, m.
April	Aprīlis. is, *m.*	5 Θαργηλιὼν ῶνος, m.
May	Māius, ii, *m.*	5 Σκιροφοριὼν ῶνος, m.
June	Jūnius, ii, *m.*	5 Ἑκατομβαιὼν, ῶνος, m
July	Jūlius, ii *m*	5 Μεταγειτνιὼν, ῶνος, m
Auguſt	Auguſtus, i, *m.*	5 Βοηδρομιὼν, ῶνος, m
September	September bris, *m.*	5 Μαιμακτηριὼν ῶνος m
October	Octōber, bris, *m.*	5 Πυανεψιὼν, ῶνος, m.
November	Nŏvember, bris, *m.*	5 Ἀνθεστηριὼν, ῶνος, m
December	Dĕcember, bris, *m.*	5 Ἐλαφηβολιὼν, ῶνος, m
A Week	Septĭmāna, æ, *f.*	5 Ἑβδομὰς, άδος, f.
A Day	Dies, ei, *dub.*	2 Ἡμέρα, ας, f.
	(vel Sōlis	(πρῶτη
Sunday	Dŏmĭnĭcus, i,	Κυριακὴ, ἡ
Munday	Lūnæ	δευτέρα
Tueſday	Martis	τρίτη
Wedneſday	Dies Mercŭrii	Ἡμέρα τετάρτη
Thurſday	Jŏvis	πέμπτη
Friday	Vĕnĕris	ἕκτη
Saturday	Sāturni aut Sab-	ἑβδόμη ἢ σαβ-
	(bāti	(βάτου
Break of day	Dīlūcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄρθρος, ου, m.
The Morning	Aurōra, æ, *f.*	4 c. Ἠὼς, όος, οῦς, f.
Noon	Mĕrīdies, ei, *m.*	2 Μεσημβρία, ας, f.
The Afternoon	Temp⁹ pōmĕrīdiānum	2 Δείλη, ης, f.
The Evening	Veſper. ĕris, *m.*	2 Ἑσπέρα, ας, f.
The Twilight	Crĕpuſcŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης, f.
The Sun-riſing	Exortus Sōlis	2 Ἀνατολὴ, ῆς, f.
The Sun-ſetting	Occāſus, ûs, *m.*	2 Δυσμὴ, ῆς, f.
A Night	Nox, noctis, *f.*	5 Νὺξ, κτὸς, f.
Midnight	Nox intempeſta	3 Μεσονύκτιον, ίου, n.
Cock-crowing	Gallĭcĭnium, ii, *n.*	2 Ἀλεκτρυοφωνία, ας, f.
An Hour	Hōra, æ, *f.*	2 Ὥρα, ας, f.
Half an hour	Sēmihōra, æ, *f.*	3 Ἡμιώριον, ίου, n.
A Quarter of an hour	Quādrans, tis, *m.*	3 Τεταρτημόριον, ίου, n.
A Minute	Mĭnūtum, i, *n.*	
A Moment	Mōmentum, i, *n.*	2 Σπυγμὴ, ῆς, f. Ἄτομον
An Hour-glaſs	Clepſy⁽ᵘ⁾dra, æ, *f.*	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας, f.
A Clock	Hōrŏlŏgium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὡρολόγιον, ίου, n
A Sun-Dial	Horologium ſōlārium, aut ſcĭŏthērĭcum	3 Ὡρολόγιον σκιοθηρι- (κὸν
The Point of a Dial	Sty⁽ᵘ⁾lus, i, *m.*	5 Γνώμων, ονος, m
A Working-day	Dies prōfeſtus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀνάεργος, ου, m.

An Holy-

An Holy-day	Dies feſtus, i, *m.*	2 Ἑορτή, ῆς, f.
An half Holy-day	Dies intercīſus	
Chriſtmas	Nātālis Chriſti	3 Γενέθλια, ίων, n.
Eaſter	Paſcha, ătis, *n.*	5 Πάσχα, n. indecl.
Whitſuntide	Pentĕcoſte, es, *f.*	2 Πεντηκοστή, ῆς, f.
Infancy	Infantia, æ, *f.*	5 Νηπότης, ότητος, f.
An Infant	Infans, tis, *com.*	3 Νήπιος, ίου, m.
Childhood	Puĕrītia, æ, *f.*	2 Παιδία, ας, f.
A Boy	Puer, ĕri, *m.*	5 Παῖς, παιδός, m.
A Girl or Wench	Puella, æ, *f.*	2 Παιδίσκη, ης, f.
A Youth	ᵕAdŏleſcens, tis, *com.*	3 ᵕΕφηβος, ήβου, m.
A Young man	Jŭvĕnis, is, *m.*	1 Νεανίας, ίου, m.
Youth	Jŭventus, ūtis, *f.*	2 ᵕΗβη, ης, f
Manhood	Vĭrīlis, ætas	ᶜΗλικία μέση ἡ ἀνδρῶν
Old-Age	Sĕnectus, ūtis, *f.*	5 c. Γῆρας αος, ως, n
An Old Man	Sĕnex is, *m.*	5 Γέρων, οντος, m.
An old Woman	ᵕAnus, ûs, *f.*	5 Γραῦς, αός, f.
An Age	Sēcŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Αἰών, ῶνος, m.
The Age of Man	Ætas, ātis, *f.*	2 ᶜΗλικία, ας, f.

XXII.

Of Number.

Number	Numĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀριθμός, οῦ, m.
Even	Păr, pāris, *m.*	3 ᵕΑρτιος, ίου, m.
Odd	Impar, ris, *m.*	3 Περισσός, οῦ, m.
One, 1, I.	Ūnus, a, um	Εἷς, μία, ἕν α′
The firſt	Prīmus, a, um	3 Πρῶτος, ου, m.
Two 2, II.	Duo, æ, o	Δύο, δυοῖν β′
The Second	Sĕcundus, a, um	3 Δεύτερος, έρου, m.
Three, 3, III.	Tres, tria, *com.*	Τρεῖς, τριῶν γ′
The Third	Tertius, a, um	3 Τρίτος, ου, m.
Four, 4, IV.	Quātuor, *indec.*	Τέτταρες, ες, ων δ′
The Fourth	Quartus, a, um	3 Τέταρτος, ου, m.
Five, 5, V.	Quinque, *indec.*	Πέντε ε′
The Fifth	Quintus, a, um	3 Πέμπτος, ου, m.
Six, 6, VI.	Sex, *indec.*	Ἕξ ς′
The Sixth	Sextus, a, um	3 ᵕΕκτος, ου, m.
Seven, 7, VII.	Septem, *indec.*	ᶜΕπτὰ ζ′
The Seventh	Septĭmus, a, um	3 ᵕΕβδομος, ου, m.
Eight, 8, VIII.	Octo, *indec.*	ᵕΟκτω η′
The Eighth	Octāvus, a, um	3 ᵕΟγδοος, ου, m.
Nine, 9, IX.	Novem, *indec.*	ᵕΕννεα θ′
The Ninth	Nōnus, a, um	3 ᵕΕνατος, ου, m.
Ten, 10, X.	Dĕcem, *indec.*	Δέκα ι′

The Tenth	Dĕcimus, a, um	3 Δέκατος, ε, m.
Eleven, 11, XI.	Undĕcim, *indec.*	Ἕνδεκα ια'
The Eleventh	Undecimus, a, um	3 Ἑνδέκατος, ε, m.
Twelve, 12, XII.	Duŏdecim, *indec.*	Δώδεκα ιβ'
The Twelfth	Duodecimus, a, um	3 Δωδέκατος, ε, m.
Thirteen, 13, XIII.	Trĕdecim, *indec.*	Τεισκαίδεκα ιγ'
The Thirteenth	Decimus tertius	

So the reſt of the Ordinals from thirteen to twenty are compounded o *Decimus* and *Quartus*, *Quintus*, &c.

		(ρεσκαίδεκα
Fourteen, 14, XIV.	Quatuordĕcim, *indec.*	Δεκατέσσαρες & τεσσα-
Fifteen, 15, XV.	Quindĕcim, *indec.*	Δεκαπέντε & πεντεκαίδε-
Sixteen, 16, XVI.	Sexdecim *vel* Sēdĕcim	Δεκαὲξ & ἑκκαίδεκα (κα
Seventeen, 17, XVII.	Septendecim	Δεκαέπτα & ἑπτακαίδεκα
Eighteen, 18, XVIII.	Octŏdecim	Δεκαοκτὼ & ὀκτωκαίδε-
Nineteen, 19, XIX.	Undēvīginti	Δεκαεννέα (κα

The Ordinals of theſe in Greek are, the Thirteenth Τεισκαιδέκατος the Fourteenth, Τεσσαρεσκαιδέκατος, &c.

Twenty, 20, XX.	Vīginti	Εἴκοσι κ,
Thirty, 30, XXX.	Trīginta	Τριάκοντα λ,
Fourty, 40, XL.	Quādraginta	Τεσσαράκοντα μ,
Fifty, 50, L.	Quinquāginta	Πεντήκοντα ν,
Sixty, 60, LX.	Sexāginta	Ἑξήκοντα ξ'
Seventy, 70, LXX.	Septuāginta	Ἑβδομήκοντα ο
Eighty, 80, LXXX.	Octoginta	Ὀγδοήκοντα π'
Ninety, 90, XC.	Nonāginta	Ἐννενήκοντα ϟ'
An Hundred, 100, C.	Centum	Ἑκατὸν ϱ'

The Ordinals of theſe are, the Twentieth, *Vigeſimus* or *Viceſimus*, Εἰκοστὸς the Thirtieth, *Trigeſimus* or *Triceſimus*, Τριακοστὸς. the Fourtieth, *Quadrageſimus*, Τεσσαρακοστὸς &c.

Two hundred, 200, CC.	Dŭcenti, æ, a	Διακόσιοι, αι, α σ'
Three hundr. 300, CCC	Trēcenti, æ, a	Τριακόσιοι, αι, α τ'
Four hundr. 400, CCCC	Quadringenti, æ, a	Τετρακόσιοι, αι, α υ'
Five hundred, 500, D.	Quingenti, æ, a	Πενταχόσιοι, αι, α, &c.
Six hundred, 600, DC.	Sexcenti, æ, a	ad eandem formam.
Seven hundr. 700, DCC	Septingenti, æ, a	
Eight hund. 800, DCCC	Octingenti, æ, a	
Nine hundr. 900, CM.	Nongenti, æ, a	ϡ
A Thouſand, 1000, M.	Mille	Χίλιοι, αι, α χ
Ten thouſand, 10000.	Dĕcies mille	5 Μυριὰς, άδος, f. Μ'

A CENTURY OF Proverbs and Proverbial Speeches.

WELL begun is half done.
Dimidium facti, qui bene cœpit, habet.
Ἀρχὴ ἥμισυ παντός.

Never too old to learn. Discipulus est prioris posterior dies.
Γηράσκῳ δ' αἴει πολλὰ διδασκόμενα.

A Good Neighbour, a good good-morrow.
Aliquid mali propter vicinum malum.
Πῆμα κακὸς γείτων ὅσον τ' ἀγαθὸς μέγ' ὀνείαρ.

Empty Vessels make the greatest Sound.
Etiam timidissimis Lingua fortis est.
Ἀμαθία μὲν θράσος λογισμὸς δ' ὄκνον φέρει.

Long absent soon forgotten. Absentium nulla est curæ
Τηλοῦ ναίοντες φίλοι, οὐκ εἰσὶ φίλοι.

Necessity hath no Law. Durum Telum Necessitas.
Ἀνάγκῃ οὐδὲ θεοὶ μάχονται.

An old Dog will learn no Tricks.
Senex Psittacus negligit Ferulam.
Νεκρὸν ἰατρεύειν καὶ γέροντα νουθετεῖν ταυτόν ἐστι.

Every Bean hath its Black. Vitiis ne no sine nascitur.
Πάσησι κορυδάλοισι χρῆ λόφον ἐγγενέσθαι.

It's Beggars Woo to see another by the Door go.
Etiam Mendicus Mendico invidet. Καὶ πτωχὸς πτωχῷ φθονέει.

You can't make a silken Purse of a Sow's Ear.
Ex quovis Ligno non fit Mercurius. Ὄνου οὐρὰ τηλίαν οὐ ποιεῖ.

Methinks you are very black, quo' the Devil to the Collier.
Clodius accusat Mœchos. Ἰατρὲ θηράπευσον σεαυτόν.

The best things are worst to come by.
Difficilia quæ pulchra. Χαλεπὰ τὰ καλά.

Like will to like. Simile simili gaudet. Ὅμοιον ὁμοίῳ φίλον.

Black will take no other hue.
Lanarum nigræ nullum colorem bibunt.
Στρεβλὸν ξύλον οὐδέποτ' ὀρθὸν.

Blind

Blind Men must not judge of Colours.
Ne Sutor ultra crepidam. Τί τυφλῷ καὶ κατόπτρῳ.
What's bred in the Bone will never out of the Flesh.
Naturam expellas furcâ licet usque recurret.
Οὔποτε ποιήσεις τὸν καρκίνον ὀρθὰ βαδίζειν.
A burnt Child dreads the Fire.
Ictus Piscator sapit. Παθὼν δέ τε νήπιος ἔγνω.
A lowring Morning often makes a fair Day.
Non si malè nunc & olim sic erit. Δρᾶμα ἐκ τραγικοῦ κωμικόν.
After Death the Doctor.
Post Bellum Auxilium. Μετὰ πόλεμον ἡ συμμαχία.
Charity begins at home.
Omnes sibi melius malunt esse quam alteri.
Μισῶ σοφιστὴν, ὅστις οὐκ αὐτῷ σοφός.
What Sobriety conceals Drunkenness reveals.
Quod est in corde sobrii, est in ore ebrii.
Οἴνου κατιόντος ἐπιπλεύσιν ἔπη.
No Gains without Pains.
Qui Nucleum vult esse Nucem frangat oportet.
Ὁ φεύγων μύλην οὐκ ἄλφιτον ἀλφεῖ.
Many things fall between the Cup and the Lip.
Multa cadunt inter calicem supremaque labra.
Πολλὰ μεταξὺ πόλει κύλικος καὶ χείλεος ἄκρου.
Keep my Dog and take the Line. Perit quod facis ingrato.
Ὃς κύνα τρέφει ξένον τούτῳ μόνον λίνος μένει.
Hang a Dog upon a Crab-tree and he will never love Verjuice.
Nemo libenter recolet qui læsit locum.
Ἐν οἷς ἂν ἀτυχήσῃ ἄνθρωπος τόποις, τούτοις ἥκιστα πλησιάζων ἥδεται.
It's an ill Dog that deserves not a Crust.
Digna Canis pabulo. Ἀξία κύων τοῦ βρώματος.
'Tis an easy thing to find a Staff to beat a Dog.
Malefacere qui vult nusquam non causam invenit.
Μικρὰ πρόφασίς ἐστι τοῦ πρᾶξαι κακῶς.
Faint Heart never won fair Lady. Audaces fortuna juvat
Ἀθυμοῦντες ἄνδρες οὔποτε τρόπαιον ἐστήσαντο.
When God wills all Winds bring Rain.
Deus undecunque juvat modo propitius. Θεῷ οὐδὲν ἀδύνατον.
Got over the Devil's Back, spent under his Belly.
Malè parta, malè perdita. Κακὰ κέρδεα ἴσ' ἄτησιν.
Trim Tram, like Master like Man.
Dignum patellâ operculum. Ὁποῖα ἡ δέσποινα τοῖαι καὶ θεραπαινίδες.
Hunger makes hard Bones sweet Beans.
Optimum cibi condimentum fames, sitis potûs.
Τοῖς σίτου ἀποροῦσι σπουδάζονται οἱ ὄροβοι.
Fair Words butter no Parsnips.
Re opitulandum non verbis.
Εἰ μὲ φιλεῖς, ἔργῳ μὲ φίλει.

Little

A Little Fish is good when it is caught.
I modo venare leporem, nunc Ityn tenes.
Καὶ ὁ κόρκορ ἐν λαχάνοις.

Little Strokes fell great Oaks.
Multis ictibus dejicitur Quercus. Ψιχάδες ὄμβρον ῥιῶνται.

Many hands make quick work.
Multorum manibus grande levatur onus. Πλεόνων δέ τι ἔργον ἄμεινον.

While there is Life there is Hope.
Ægroto dum anima est, spes est.
Ἐλπὶς ἐν ζώοισιν ἀνέλπιστοι δ' ἀθάνατες.

Many Littles make a Mickle.
Adde parum parvo magnus acervus erit.
Εἰ γάρ κεν κὴ ζμικρὸν ἐπὶ ζμικρῷ καταθεῖο
Καὶ θᾶμα τῆδ' ἔρδοις, τάχα κεν μέγα κὴ τὸ γένοιτο.

No Will no Weal. Qui fugit molam fugit farinam.
Μήτε μοὶ μέλι μήτε μέλιτ[illegible]α.

Tread on a Worm and it will turn. Habet & Musca splenem.
Ἔνεστι κἂν μύρμηκι κὴ σέρφῳ χολή.

Every Bird must hatch her own Egg.
Tute hoc intrîsti tibi exedendum est.
Εἶπε παῖδοι τάτ' ἔρεξε, δίκη ἰθεῖα γένοιτοι.

Over Shoes over Boots.
Ad perditam securim manubrium adjicere.
Σπείρειν ὅλῳ πὶ θυλάκῳ.

Meat's well spent when you stop 2 Mouths with one Morsel.
Unicâ filiâ duos paris generos. Δύο τοίχως ἀλοίφεις.

Either win the Horse or lose the Saddle.
Aut ter sex aut tres Tessaræ. Ἢ τρεῖς ἓξ ἢ τρεῖς κύβοι.

Put a Miller, a Weaver and a Taylour in a Bag and shake 'em, and the first that comes out will be a Thief.
Thrax ad Thracem compositus. Εὐμήλε ἵπποι.

There's Reason in Roasting of Eggs.
Est modus in rebus. Μηδὲν παρὰ σεφαίρεσιν

He who once a good name gets
May piss a bed and say he sweats.
Etiam trimestres liberi felicibus.
Ἐν ὀλίῳ ὅλια πάντα.

When Candles are out all Cats are grey.
Cæci Uxor non indiget fuco.
Λυχνῦ ἀφανίσθ πᾶσα γυνὴ ἦ αὐτή.

Money makes the Ware go. Pecuniæ obediunt omnia.
Ἀργυρέας λογχᾶσι μάχε κὴ πάντα κρατήσεις.

God makes, and Apparel shapes, but Money makes the Man.
Tanti, quantum habeas, sis. Χρήματα ἀνήρ.

A rolling Stone gathers no Moss.
Saxum volutum non obducitur musco.
Λίθ κυλινδόμεν τὸ φῦκ ἦ ποιεῖ.

To

Too late to ſpare when the bottom is bare.
Serò in fundo Parſimonia. Δειν᾽ ἐνὶ πυθμένι φείδω.

They muſt needs go whom the Devil drives.
Contra Torrentem non eſt nitendum. Πρὸς κέντρα μὴ λάκτιζε.

They who walk in the Sun will be tann'd at laſt.
Quem ſæpe caſus tranſit aliquando invenit. Εὗρε δὲ καὶ τὸν ἁλιέα.

Jack Sprat would teach his Grandame.
Ante barbam docet Senes. Τίς πρὸ γενείου.

The greateſt Talkers are always the leaſt Doers.
Verba importat Hermodorus. Οὐ λόγων δεῖται Ἕλλας ἀλλ᾽ ἔργων.

Two Heads are better than one.
Plus vident oculi quam oculus. Εἷς ἀνὴρ οὐδεὶς ἀνήρ.

It is good riding at two Anchors.
Duabus anchoris ſis fultus. Ἐπὶ δυοῖν ὁρμεῖν.

Nothing venture nothing have. Quid enim tentare nocebit?
Εἰς Τροίην πειρώμενοι ἦλθον Ἀχαιοί.

Many a good Cow has but a bad Calf.
Ætas parentum tulit nos nequiores. Ἀνδρῶν ἡρώων τέκνα πάμπαν.

It is good to make a Vertue of Neceſſity.
Levius fit patientia quicquid corrigere eſt nefas.
Πρὸ ἀναγκαίων τύχην πείθειν σοφὸν ἄνα.

Welcome is the beſt Chear.
In muneribus res præſtantiſſima mens eſt.
Ξενίων δέ τε δώρων ἄρειον.

I wot well how the World wags,
He is moſt lov'd that hath moſt Bags. Ubi opes ibi amici.
Τῶν εὐτυχούντων πάντες εἰσὶ συγγενεῖς.

Once a Whore and always a Whore.
Qui ſemel Scurra nunquam Paterfamilias. Αἰεὶ ὁ λαγὼς λαγίνευται.

Bought Wit is beſt. Duro flagello mens docetur rectius.
Παθήματα μαθήματα.

Out of debt out of danger. Fœlix qui nihil debet.
Θᾶσσον ὁ τοῦ Ἡρακλείτου γέγει.

Haſte makes waſte. Feſtina lente.
Ἡ χώρα καὶ δίδυσα τυφλὰ πάλει.

Delay breeds danger. Nihil cunctandum. Θᾶσσον ἢ βάδην

The more he looks the more he likes.
Ex Aſpectu naſcitur Amor.
Ἐκ τῆς εἰσοψεως γὰρ γίγνεται ἀνθρώποις ἐρᾶν.

A Fool may put ſomewhat in a Wiſe bodies Head.
Sæpè etiam eſt olitor valde opportuna locutus.
Πολλάκι τοὶ καὶ μωροῦ ἀνὴρ καλαγαθίειον εἶπε.

One God and no more, but Friends good ſtore.
Unus Deus ſed plures amici parandi. Εἷς θεὸς καὶ φίλοι πολλοί.

A Friend in need is a Friend indeed.
Amicus certus in re incerta cernitur.
Ἀνδρὸς χαλεπῶς πειρωμένους ἐπιτηδὲς φίλους.

We

We cannot ſerve God and Mammon.
Non potes Thetidem & Galateam ſimul amare.
Οὐ δυ'άσαι Θέτιδός τε καὶ Γαλατείας ἐρᾶν·
Good Wine needs no Bush.
Proba merx facile emptorem repperit.
Ἀρετὴ ἀληθὴς ἂ δεῖται ἐπαίνων.
Do as you would be done by.
Aliis ne feceris quod tibi fieri non vis.
Οἷα σοὶ ἄλλα μὴ παθεῖν ὅλως θέλεις
Τοιαῦτα καὶ σὺ μηδὲ δρᾶν ἄλλῳ θέλε.
Stolen Waters are ſweeteſt. Furtivæ aquæ dulciores.
Γλυκεῖα ὁπόσα φύλακος ἐκλέλοιπότος.
All Men are free of other mens Goods.
De alieno facile largimur.
——Ἐπεὶ ἔπης ὀπίζηπς ἐδὶ ἐλεηπὺς
Ἀλλοτρίων χαείσαδαι.——
One Eye-witneſs is worth ten Ear-witneſſes.
Segnius irritant animos demiſſa per aurem
Quam quæ ſunt oculis ſubjecta fidelibus.——
Πάντων πιστότεροι ὀφθαλμοί.
Amongſt the Common People Scoggan's a Doctor.
Inter cæcos regnat Strabus.
Ἐν τοῖς τόποις ἦν τυφλῶν λήμων βασιλεύει.
You can have no more of a Cat than her Skin.
Non potes nudo veſtimenta detrahere.
Οὐκ' ἂν λάβοις παρὰ τοῦ μὴ ἔχοντος.
Mind what the Fryar ſays, not what he does.
Bene conſulit, ſed malè facit.
Ἡ πόλις ἐβέλεθ' ἢ νόμων ἁδὲν μέλει.
Batchelours want Wives till they have them, and then they want to be rid of 'em.
Dulcis inexpertis cultura potentis amici,
Expertus metuit.——
Γλυκὺ ἦ πόλεμος ἀπείροσιν, ἐμπείρων δέ τις παρδεῖ.
Every one as they like, as the Man ſaid that kiſſed his Cow.
Trahit ſua quemque voluptas.
Εὐδαίμων γε Κόρινθος, ἐγὼ δ' εἴλω Τεγεάτης.
An Ounce of Good Luck is worth a Pound of Wiſdom.
Gutta Fortunæ præ dolio Sapientiæ.
Θέλω τύχης ταλαγμὸν, ἢ φρενῶν πίδον.
Tell a Mare a Tale, and ſhe'll let a Fart.
Dormienti loqueris. Εἰς ὦτα ὄνου ἀδεῖς.
The laſt Suitor may win the Maid.
Aquilam Teſtudo vicit. Κιχάνει καὶ βραδὺς ὠκύν.
Experience is the Miſtreſs of Fools.
Experientia ſtultorum magiſtra.
Πεμπάθεια ἔδι ὁ μῶρος μετὰ τὰ πράγματα.

Like

Like Good, like Blood, and like Age make the happiest Marriage
Si qua voles aptè nubere, nube pari.
Τὴν κατὰ Σαυτὸν ἕλα.

He that lies down with Dogs will rise with Fleas.
Societas reddit similes. Φθείρουσιν ἤθη χρῆσθ' ὁμιλίαι κακαί.

Honours change Manners. Honores mutant mores.
Ἀρχὴ τὸν ἄνδρα δείκνυσι.

Silence gives Consent. Qui tacet consentire videtur.
Αὐτὸ δὲ τὸ σιγᾶν ὁμολογοῦντός ἐστι σοῦ.

Scratch my Breech, and I'll claw your Elbow.
Manus manum fricat. Χεὶρ χεῖρα νίπτει καὶ δάκτυλος δάκτυλον.

Company in Distress makes the Trouble the less.
Solamen miseris socios habuisse doloris.
Φέρει παραμυθίαν ὀδυνωμένῳ κοινωνία τῶν στεναγμῶν.

Once men and twice Children.
Senes bis pueri. Δὶς παῖδες οἱ γέροντες.

He hath ill Neighbours who is forc'd to praise himself.
Proprio laus sordet in ore. Σαυτὴν ἐπαινεῖς ὡς ἀστυδάμας γυνή.

Poverty is the School of Wisdom.
Magister artis, ingeniique largitor venter.
Πενία δὲ τὴν σοφίαν ἔλαχε.

Where shall a Man have a worse Friend than he brings from home. Fratrum inter se iræ sunt acerbissimæ.
Δεινὸν κασιγνήτοισι γίγνεσθαι λόγους
Μάχας δ', ὅταν πότ' ἐμπέσωσιν εἰς ἔριν.

An idle Brain is the Devil's Shop.
Otia dant vitia. Δειλῶν δ' ἀνδρῶν δειλὰ τὰ φρονήματα.

The Evening crowns the Day. Exitus acta probat.
——Τῶν δ' εὐδαιμόνων
Μηδένα νομίζετ' εὐτυχεῖν πρὶν ἂν θάνῃ.

No Joy without Annoy. Nulla est sincera voluptas.
Οὐκ ἔστιν ὅστις πάντ' ἀνὴρ εὐδαιμονεῖ.

Paradigmata

Paradigmata of the Latin Declensions.

Decl. I. Whose Nominative singular always ends in *a*, except in proper Names or Words derived from the Greek, which end in *as*, *es*, *e*.

	Nom.	*G.*	*D.*	*Acc.*	*V.*	*A.*		*N.*	*Gen.*	*D.*	*Ac.*	*V.*	*Abl.*
Singular.	Luna	æ	æ	am	a	a	Plural.	æ	arum	is	as	æ	is[3]
	Etesias	æ	æ	am[1]	a	a							
	Pyrites	æ	æ	en	es	e[2]							
	Syncope	es	e	en	e	e							

[1] Or in *an*. [2] Or in *a*. [3] Some few Words have it in *abus*.

Decl. II. Whose *Nom. Sing.* always ends in *us*, *er*, or *um*.

Sing.	Animus	mi	mo	mum	me	mo	Plur.	mi	orum	is	mi	mi	is
	Culter	tri	tro	trum	ter	tro		tri			tri	tri	
	Verbum	bi	bo	bum	bum	bo		ba			ba	ba	

Decl. III. The ending of whose *Nom. Sing.* is very various.

Singulariter.	Jaspis	idis	idi	id-									
	Rudens	entis	enti	ent-									
	Paries	etis	eti	et-									
	Oratio	onis	oni	on-	[1] em	[2] e	Pl.	es	um	ibus	es	es	bus
	Virtus	utis	uti	ut-									
	Nubes	bis	bi	b-									
	Lanugo	ginis	gini	gin-									

[1] Sometimes in *im*. [2] Sometimes in *i*.

Decl. IV. Whose *Nom. Sing.* ends always in *us* or *u*; but all those in *u* vary not the Termination in the Singular Number.

Si.	Fructus	us	ui	um	us	u	Pl.	us	uum	ibus	us	us	tibus*

* Some few make the *Abl.* in *ubus*.

Decl. V. Whose *Nom. Sing.* always ends in *es*, few of which have either the *Gen. Dat.* or *Abl. Plural.*

Si.	Dies	ei	ei	em	es	e	Pl.	es	erum	ebus	es	es	ebus

Paradigmata of the Greek Declensions. I. *Of Simples.*

I. Sing.	Νεανίας	ίȣ	ίᾳ	ίαν	ία	Dual.	ία	ίαιν	Plur.	ίαι	ιῶν	ίαις	ίας	ίαι
	Ποιητὴς	ȣ̃	ῇ	ὴν	ὰ		ὰ	αῖν		αὶ	ῶν	αῖς	ὰς	αὶ
	Θῶμας	ᾶ	ᾶ	ᾶν	ᾶ		ὰ	αῖν		αὶ	ῶν	αῖς	ᾶς	αὶ

II. Sing.	Τράπεζα	έζης	έζῃ	εζαν	εζα	Dual.	έζα	έζαιν	Plural.	εζαι	ῶν	έζαις	έζας	εζαι
	Ἱστορία	ίας	ίᾳ	ίαν	ία		ία	ίαιν		ίαι		ίαις	ίας	ίαι
	Γραμμὴ	ῆς	ῇ	ὴν	ῇ		ὰ	αῖν		αὶ		αῖς	ὰς	αὶ
	Μȣ̃σα	ȣ́σης	ȣ́σῃ	ȣ̃σαν	ȣ̃σα		ȣ́σα	ȣ́σαιν		ȣ̃σαι		ȣ́σαις	ȣ́σας	ȣ̃σαι

III. Sin.	Λόγος	όγȣ	όγῳ	όγον	όγε	Dual.	όγω	όγοιν	Plur.	όγοι	όγων	όγοις	όγȣς	όγοι
	Ὁδὸς	ȣ̃	ῷ	ὸν	ὲ		ὼ	οὶν		οὶ	ῶν	οῖς	ȣ̀ς	οὶ

IV. Sing.	Ταὼς	ῶ	ῷ	ὼν	ὼς	Dual.	ὼ	ῷν	Plur.	ῷ	ῶν	ῷς	ὼ	ῷ

Sing.

V.	N.V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.		N.A.V	G.D.		N.V.	Dat.	Gen.	Acc.
Sing.	ποίημα	ήματος	ήματι	ίημα	Dual.	ήματε	άτοιν	Plur.	ήματα	άτων	ήμασι	ήματα
	ἕλλην	ἕλληνος	ἕλληνι	ἕλληνα		ἕλληνε	ήνοιν		ἕλληνες	ήνων	ἕλλησι	ἕλληνας
	λιμὴν	ένος	ένι	ένα		ένε	ένοιν		ένες	ένων	έσι	ένας
	σῶμα	ώματος	ώματι	ῶμα		ώματε	άτοιν		ώματα	άτων	ώμασι	ώματα
	ποῦς	οδὸς	οδὶ	όδα		όδε	οῖν		όδες	ῶν	οσὶ	όδας

The Declensions of the Contracts.

I.	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc	V.		N.A.V.	G.D.		N.V.	Gen.	D.	Acc.
Sing.	Τειήρης	εος ους	εϊ ει	εα η	ες	Dual.	εε η	έοιν οῖν	Plur.	εες εις	έων ῶν	εσι	εας εις
	Τεῖχος			ος	ος					εα η			εα η

II.	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	A.	V.		N.A.V.	G.D.		N.V.	Gen.	D.	Acc.
Sing.	Ὄφις	ιος	ιϊ ι	ιν	ι	Dual.	ιε	ίοιν	Plur.	ιες ις	ίων	ισι	ιας ις
	Σίνηπι			ι	ι					ια ι			ια ι

N. B. In the Genitive Case of this Declension is used εως. as Ὄφεως Σινήπεως, and the contracted Cases often have the Dipthong ει instead of ι. as ὄφει for ὄφι, ὄφεις for ὄφις.

III.	Nom.	G.	Dat.	Ac.	V.		N.A.V.	G.D.		N.V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.
Sing.	Βασιλὰς	εος	εϊ ει	έα	εῦ	Dual.	εε	εοιν	Plur.	έες εῖς	έων	εῦσι	έας εῖς
	Πρέσβυς			υν	υ					εες εις		εσι	εας εις
	Ἄστυ			υ	υ					εα η		εσι	εα η

IV.	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	V.		N.A.V.	G.D.		N.V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.
Sing.	Λεχὼ	όος οῦς	όϊ οῖ	όα ὼ	ὼ	Dual.	ὼ	οῖν	Plur.	οὶ	ῶν	οῖς	οὺς
	Αἰδὼς				ὼς								

V.	N.A.V.	Gen.	Dat.		N.A.V.	Gen.	Dat.		N.A.V.	Gen.	D.
Sing.	Κέρας	ατος αος ως	ατι αϊ ᾳ	Dual.	ατε αε α	άτοιν άοιν ῷν		Plur.	ατα αα α	άτων άων ῶν	ασι
	Κρέας										

Facetiæ

Facetiæ quædam ex Hierocle & Philagrio.

Σχολαστικὸς κολυμβᾶν βουλόμενος περὶ μικρὸν ἐπνίγη· ὤμοσεν οὖν μὴ ἅψασθαι ὕδατος, ἐὰν πρῶτον μάθῃ κολυμβᾶν.

Scholasticus quidam natare tentans, pene summersus est; juravit itaque, non ingressurum de cætero aquam, ni prius natare didicisset.

A certain Scholar attempting to swim, he had like to have been drown'd; and thereupon swore he would never go into the Water again till he had learn'd to swim.

Σχολαστικὸς νοσοῦντα ἐπισκεπτόμενος ἠρώτα περὶ τῆς ὑγιείας· ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἐδύνατο ἀποκριθῆναι. ὀργισθεὶς οὖν ἐξήλεγξεν, ἐλπίζω κἀμὲ νοσῆσαι, καὶ ἐλθόντι σοι μὴ ἀποκριθῆναι.

Scholasticus morbo jacentem visens, percontabatur de valetudine. Ille verò cum respondere nequivit, iratus hic increpuit hominem, ac, Spero etiam, inquit, me ægrotaturum, nec tibi visenti responsum redditurum.

A Scholar coming to visit his sick Friend he ask'd him how he did, but the man not being able to speak to him again, the Scholar was very angry, and I hope, quoth he, one time or other I shall be sick, and then I won't give you an answer when you come to visit me.

Σχολαστικὸς μῦν ἐθέλων πιᾶσαι συνεχῶς τὰ βιβλία αὐτοῦ τρώσοντα, ἐν σκότῳ κρέας δακὼν ἐναντία ἐκάθισε.

Scholasticus volens murem libros ejus assidue arrodentem comprehendere, carnes mandens in tenebris è regione sedebat.

A Scholar had a great mind to catch a Mouse that was wont to gnaw his Books, and therefore sat eating a little victuals in the dark in his Closet to watch her.

Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πωλῶν, λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς εἰς δεῖγμα περιέφερε.

Scholasticus domum venditurus, lapidem ex ea pro specimine circumferebat.

A Scholar that had a House to sell, took a Stone out of the Wall of it, to shew any Chapman for a Sample of it.

Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πριάμενος, καὶ τῆς θυρίδας προκύψας, ἠρώτα τοὺς παριόντας εἰ πρέπει αὐτῷ ἡ οἰκία.

Scholasticus empta domo de fenestra despiciens, prætereuntes interrogabat, an se deceret illa domus.

A Scholar having newly bought a house, he look'd out at window upon those that pass'd by, and ask'd whether his house became him or not.

Σχολαστικὸς κατ' ὄναρ ἰδὼν ἧλον πεπατηκέναι, καὶ δόξας ἀλγεῖν τὸν πόδα, περιεδήσατο· ἕτερος δὲ μαθὼν τὴν αἰτίαν ἔφη, διατί γαρ ἀνυπόδητος κοιμῆσαι.

Scholasticus per somnium sibi visus clavum calcasse & pedem dolore ratus, circumligavit. Sodalis autem causa cognita, Nil mirum, inquit, cùm dormis discalceatus.

A Scholar once dream'd that he had trod upon a nail, and conceiting his foot to be hurt with it, he swathed it about. One of his Companions, as wise as himself understanding his Case, Ay, says he, no wonder, this comes of going to bed without ones shoes on.

Σχολαστικὸς ἀμιναῖαν ἔχων ἐσφράγισεν αὐτήν. τοῦ δὲ δούλου κάτωθεν τρήσαντος, τὸν οἶνον αἴροντος, ἐθαύμαζεν ὅτι τῶν συμμάντρων σώων ὄντων ὁ οἶνος ὀλαττοῦτο. ἕτερος εἶπεν, ὅρα μὴ κάτωθεν ἀφῃρέθη. ὁ δὲ, ἀμαθέστατε, εἶπεν, οὐ τὸ κάτωθεν λείπει, ἀλλὰ τὸ ἄνωθεν μέρος.

Scholasticus vini optimi cadum nactus, obsignavit; quem tamen servus subtus perforans vinum abstulit, is mirabatur signaculis salvis vinum imminutum esse. Vide, inquit sodalis, num subtus ablatum sit. Ille verò, Stultissime, ait, non inferius vinum deficit, sed superius.

A Scholar that had a vessel of excellent Wine, sealed up the bung; but his Servant boring a hole at the bottom of it, stole away some of it; the Scholar finding his Seal whole, and yet the Wine gone, was astonish'd at it, when a Friend of his bid him see underneath whether it was not gone that way: Thou fool says the Scholar, dost not see the Wine is wanting at the top, and not at the bottom.

Σχολαστικὸς μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ κόραξ ὑπὲρ τὰ διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ, ἀγοράσας κόρακα εἰς ἀπόπειραν ἔτρεφε.

Scholasticus qui audivisset, corvum ultra annos ducentos vitam producere, corvum emens aluit ad periculum faciendum.

A Scholar who had heard that a Crow may live above two hundred years, to experiment the truth of it bought a Crow and kept it.

Σχολαστικὸς εἰς χειμῶνα ναυαγῶν, καὶ τῶν συμπλεόντων ἑκάστη περιπλεκομένων σκεύους πρὸς τὸ σωθῆναι, ἐκεῖνος μίαν τῶν ἀγκυρῶν περιεπλέξατο.

Scholasticus tempestate oborta navigans, cum cæteri vectores obvia quisque arma, quibus enatarent, arriperent, ille unam ex anchoris amplexus est.

A Scholar being on Ship-board in a great storm, the Passengers all got one thing or other to swim away and save their lives upon, which he observing, he gets hold of the Anchor and clings fast to that.

Σχολαστικὸς ποταμὸν βουλόμενος περάσαι, ἀνῆλθεν ἐς τὸ πλοῖον ἔφιππος. πυθομένου δέ τινος τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη, σπουδάζειν.

Scholasticus fluvium trajecturus, navim equo insidens conscendit. Percunctante autem quopiam cur id faceret? Festino, inquit.

A Scholar who was to cross a great River, got into the Barge on horse-back, and when one ask'd him the reason; O, says he, I am in great haste.

Scholastico

Scholaſtico cui fecta erat uva, præceperat medicus ne loqueretur, qui famulo mandavit, ut ſuo loco ſalutantibus reſponderet. Deinde ipſe cuilibet dicebat: ne pro injuria reputes, ſi pro me ſervus meus te reſalutat, medicus enim vetuit me loqui.

Scholaſticus volens aſinum ſuum docere, ne multum comederet, illi pabulum non apponebat. Moriente autem aſello præ fame, aiebat, magnam feci jacturam: quando enim didicit non multum comedere, tunc extinctus eſt.

Scholaſtico peregre proficiſcenti amicus dixit, quæſo mercare mihi duos pueros, ſive ſervulos utrumque annorum quindecim. Sed ſi non invenero, inquit ille, duos, mercabor tibi unum, annos natum triginta.

Scholaſticus multis diebus libro requiſito, nec invento, cum fortè lactucam comederet, converſus in angulum, vidit ibidem jacere librum. Poſtea amico occurrens lamentanti, ut qui veſtimentorum ornatum amiſiſſet; ne doleas, inquit, ſed lactucas eme, & eas comedens in angulum converſus attende oculos, & veſtes invenies.

Quidam in Scholaſticum incidens, ſervus, inquit, quem vendidiſti mihi, mortuus eſt. Tum Scholaſticus; per deos, quando mecum erat, tale nihil fecit.

Scholaſticus ſomnum capere cupiens, cum pulvinum non haberet, ſervo mandavit uti amphoram ſupponeret. Quo dicente, nimis duram eſſe, juſſit eam plumis impleri.

Scholaſticus cum patre ſuo litigans, dixit ei, male, an non vides, quantum mihi nocueris? Si enim tu natus non eſſes, ego avi mei hæres eſſem.

Scholaſticus naufragio periturus tabellas poſtulabat ut teſtamentum conderet.

Scholaſtici duo ambulabant. Conſpicatus alter horum gallinam nigram, frater, inquit, fortaſſis hujus gallus eſt mortuus.

Scholaſticus audito à quibuſdam barbam jam ſibi venire, abiens ad portam urbis, expectabat ipſam. Cauſſam dum alius quærit, & cognoſcit, meritò, inquit, ſtultus æſtimaris. Unde enim ſcias, annon per aliam portam veniat?

Scholaſticus conſpecta luna percunctatus eſt patrem ſuum, an & aliis urbibus tales lunæ eſſent.

Scholaſticus in agro ſuo profundum cernens puteum, quærebat, num bona eſſet aqua: agricolis autem reſpondentibus bonam eſſe, nam & parentes ejus inde bibiſſe: & quàm longa, inquit, habebant colla, ſi è tam profundo bibere potuerunt?

Scholaſticus facetus, ſumptibus egens, libros ſuos vendebat, ſcribenſque ad patrem dicebat, gratulare nobis, jam enim libri nos alunt.

Scholaſticus in flumine cymbam frumento onuſtam, & gravatam videns, ſi paulum flumen increverit, inquit, cymba ſummergetur.

Scholaſticus navigans percunctabatur gubernatorem, Quota hora eſſet? Eo reſpondente, ſe neſcire: Quæſivit, quandiu eſſet, quod navim gubernaret? Trienſium, inquit: Quomodo igitur ego (ſubjicit Scholaſticus) qui

qui ante ſemeſtre domum emi, cum in atrium ſol deſcendit, horam conjicio: Tu verò tanto tempore navim regens, ex ea quota ſit hora conjicere non potes?

Scholaſticus ex peregrinatione revertens, & clivum aſcendens, mirabatur dicebatque, cum prius hac iter facerem, deſcenſus erat, & quomodo tam citò in aſcenſum mutatus eſt?

Scholaſtico amicus peregre abſens ſcripſit, ut ſibi libros coëmeret. Is re neglecta reverſus inquit, miſiſti epiſtolam de libris emendis, quam non accepi.

Scholaſticus viſis ſuper arbore multis paſſeribus, ſenſim ſubiens, veſtis ſinum expandit, & arborem concuſſit, quaſi decidentes excepturus.

Abdera urbs in duas partes erat diviſa; Quidam enim verſus orientem, quidam verſus occidentem habitabant. Hoſtibus igitur improviſo urbem adortis, orientales inter ſe ſic loquebantur. Quid turbamur, cum hoſtes per occidentales patres irruant.

Abderis aſinus latenter gymnaſium ingreſſus, oleum *(quo Palæſtritæ & luctatores corpora perungebant)* effudit. Cives coëuntes, accerſitis omnibus quotquot in urbe erant aſinis, & unum in locum coactis, ad ſibi impoſterum cavendum, & ad exemplum ſtatuendum, coram ipſis aſinum illum reum difflagellarunt.

Abderites cum ſe vellet ſuſpendere, fracto fune decidens, capite graviter offendit. Emplaſtro igitur ſibi à chirurgo impoſito, abiit, & denuò ſe ſuſpendit.

Abderites quendam curſorem, ſuſpenſum videns, per Deos, inquit, hic non jam currit, ſed volat.

Abderites pelvim aures (anſas) non habentem vendens, cauſam dixit eſſe, ne ſi ſe vendi audiret, aufugeret.

Sidonio cuidam cocus ait: Mutuare mihi gladium uſque Smyrnam. Reſpondit Sidonius, Non habeo gladium, qui Smyrnam uſque pertingat.

Homo lepidus videns Grammaticum imperitum docere, accedens ſciſcitabatur, cur non doceret citharam pulſare. Illo reſpondente, quia neſcio. Quomodo, igitur inquit, literas doces, cum neſcias?

Ad moroſum medicum quidam adiens, dixit, Vir erudite, non poſſum recumbere, nec ſtare, nec ſedere. Tum medicus, ſolùm tibi reliquum eſt, ſuſpendi. *Græcè melius*, ἀνακεῖσθαι οὐ δύναμαι, οὔτε ἑστάναι, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ καθήζεσθαι· καὶ ὁ ἰατρός· οὐδέν σοι λοιπὸν, ἢ κρεμασθῆναι.

Moroſus medicus, & unoculus ægrotum interrogabat, ut haberet. Ille, ut vides. Et medicus, ſi habes, ut ego video, dimidium tui mortuum eſt.

Moroſum quendam medicus ubi acceſſit, tacta ejus vena, malè febricitas, ait. Et ægrotus, ſi tu potes melius febricitare, en lectulus, recuba, & febricita.

FINIS.